



Sometimes full access
requires full effort.

Sometimes it doesn't.

Lexmark @productguide

30/10/2006

LEXMARK
TM



Some people waste energy.

Some people don't.

reduce

Energy consumption has highly damaging effects on the environment: firstly because it often draws on non-renewable resources and secondly, because the greenhouse emissions are directly responsible for global warming. It is up to everyone to do something about this, and much can be done. At Lexmark, we have managed to bring down our printers' energy consumption by 70% in the last decade.

On your side, you can do your part by activating the Power Saver Mode on your Lexmark printer. Thus, you win twice, you save energy and you save money.



LEXMARK
TM

Lexmark Environmental Programme

LEXMARK AND THE ENVIRONMENT, A WAY OF LIFE

Lexmark takes seriously its responsibility to the environment and the communities in which it operates. For Lexmark, environment protection is a continuing process that involves all of our suppliers, employees, major functions of the company – and ultimately our customers and the way they use and dispose of our products. Caring for the environment through complementary business practices has become a way of life. Protecting the environment is the major objective in Lexmark's manufacturing processes. This is clearly demonstrated by Lexmark's 4R Strategy: Reduce Recover Reuse Recycle and the successful Cartridge Collection Programme where customers can return their empty cartridges free of charge.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMMES

Equipment

Our shared responsibility for the environmentally sound management of our products is also demonstrated by the implementation of the European WEEE Directive (Waste Electrical & Electronic Equipment).

Lexmark equipment is marked according to the requirements of this Directive and programmes are set up to ensure that the waste from our electrical and electronic equipment is collected separately from everyday household and usual waste streams for proper recycling.

Cartridges

In addition to our WEEE programmes, Lexmark also offers a complete cartridge collection programme. Lexmark offers multiple choices such as individual pick up with prepaid reply labels inserted in the cartridge boxes or bulk programmes for large business users via office and pallet size containers.

Once collected, all Lexmark cartridges are recovered for reuse or recycling according to the most stringent recycling practices: there is no landfill or incineration involved.

CITIZENSHIP

Our structured approach to environmental protection with regular auditing and long-term commitment has proved to be a credible measurement of Lexmark environmental actions. The company already had ISO 9002 certification, but in order to comply with the demands of its customers and to fulfil its own objectives, Lexmark has also obtained ISO 14001 certification for all its owned factories across the world. Lexmark is now justifiably proud of its record for waste and water management, and is especially pleased with its ability to integrate environmental issues into each operation, making it part of our everyday business. Today, Lexmark extends this approach to its major suppliers who are required to comply with legislation.

As a provider of printing solutions including inkjet, laser, all-in-one printers and related supplies, Lexmark shares in the environmental responsibility for our products. To learn more about our programmes, our collection methods and our recycling policy, connect to www.lexmark.com/recycle.



Table of contents

ENVIRONMENT

Lexmark Environmental Programme	3
---------------------------------	---

PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Monochrome	6
Colour	10

MONO LASER

Lexmark E120	14
Lexmark E120n	16
Lexmark E250d	18
Lexmark E250dn	20
Lexmark E350d	22
Lexmark E352dn	24
Lexmark E450dn	26
Lexmark T640	28
Lexmark T640n	30
Lexmark T640dn	32
Lexmark T640dtn	34
Lexmark T642	36
Lexmark T642n	38
Lexmark T642tn	40
Lexmark T642dtn	42
Lexmark T644	44
Lexmark T644n	46
Lexmark T644tn	48
Lexmark T644dtn	50
Lexmark W840	52
Lexmark W840n	54
Lexmark W840dn	56

COLOR LASER

Lexmark C500n	58
Lexmark C530dn	60
Lexmark C532n	62
Lexmark C532dn	64
Lexmark C534n	66
Lexmark C534dn	68
Lexmark C534dtn	70
Lexmark C770n	72
Lexmark C770dn	74
Lexmark C770dtn	76
Lexmark C772n	78
Lexmark C772dn	80
Lexmark C772dtn	82
Lexmark C920	84
Lexmark C920n	86
Lexmark C920dn	88
Lexmark C920dtn	90

COLOR INKJET

Lexmark Z640	92
Lexmark Z645	94
Lexmark Z735	96
Lexmark Z845	98

Lexmark P350	100
Lexmark P450	102
All-in-One	
Lexmark X1270	104
Lexmark X2470	106
Lexmark X3470	108
Lexmark X5470	110
Lexmark X7350	112
Lexmark X8350	114
Lexmark F4270 Fax Multifunction	116
MULTIFUNCTION	
Lexmark X340 MFP	118
Lexmark X342n MFP	120
Lexmark X642e MFP	122
Lexmark X644e MFP	124
Lexmark X646e MFP	126
Lexmark X646dte MFP	128
Lexmark X646ef MFP	130
Lexmark X772e	132
Lexmark X850e MFP	134
Lexmark X852e MFP	136
Lexmark X854e MFP	138
MFP Options	
Lexmark 4600 MFP Option	140
Lexmark 4600 MFP Option (C772n)	142
Dot Matrix	
Lexmark Forms Printer 2480	144
Lexmark Forms Printer 2481	146
Lexmark Forms Printer 2490	148
Lexmark Forms Printer 2491	150
Lexmark Forms Printer 4227 plus	152
CONNECTIVITY - APPLICATIONS SOLUTIONS	
Forms Card	154
Bar Code Application Solution	156
PrintCrypton™ Application Solution	158
IPDS and SCS / TNe Application Solution	160
Lexmark Print Servers	162
MarkVision Professional	166
COMPATIBILITY	
Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options	168
SUPPLIES	
Lexmark Supplies Compatibility Table	182
SERVICES	
Lexmark Authorized Parts Distributors	190
Lexmark Maintenance Kit	192
Lexmark Standard Service Offerings	194
CONTACTS	
Contacts	202

Monochrome

MONO LASER



Lexmark E120

■ ■ ■ Up to 19 ppm



Lexmark E120n

■ ■ ■ Up to 19 ppm



Lexmark E250d

■ ■ ■ Up to 28 ppm



Lexmark E250dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 28 ppm



Lexmark E350d

■ ■ ■ Up to 33 ppm



Lexmark T640dtn

■ ■ ■ Up to 33 ppm



Lexmark T642

■ ■ ■ Up to 43 ppm



Lexmark T642n

■ ■ ■ Up to 43 ppm



Lexmark T642tn

■ ■ ■ Up to 43 ppm



Lexmark T642dtn

■ ■ ■ Up to 43 ppm



Lexmark W840n

■ ■ ■ Up to 50 ppm



Lexmark W840dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 50 ppm



NEW

Lexmark E352dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 33 ppm



NEW

Lexmark E450dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 33 ppm



Lexmark T640

■ ■ ■ Up to 33 ppm



Lexmark T640n

■ ■ ■ Up to 33 ppm



Lexmark T640dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 33 ppm



Lexmark T644

■ ■ ■ Up to 48 ppm



Lexmark T644n

■ ■ ■ Up to 48 ppm



Lexmark T644tn

■ ■ ■ Up to 48 ppm



Lexmark T644dtn

■ ■ ■ Up to 48 ppm



Lexmark W840

■ ■ ■ Up to 50 ppm

Monochrome



MULTIFUNCTION



Lexmark X340

■ ■ ■ Up to 25 ppm



Lexmark X342n

■ ■ ■ Up to 25 ppm



Lexmark X642e

■ ■ ■ Up to 43 ppm



Lexmark X644e

■ ■ ■ Up to 48 ppm



Lexmark X646e

■ ■ ■ Up to 48 ppm

DOT MATRIX



**Lexmark Forms
Printer 2480**

■ 9-Pin Dot Matrix



**Lexmark Forms
Printer 2481**

■ 9-Pin Dot Matrix



**Lexmark Forms
Printer 2490**

■ 24-Pin Dot Matrix



**Lexmark Forms
Printer 2491**

■ 24-Pin Dot Matrix



**Lexmark Forms
Printer 4227 plus**

■ 9-Pin Dot Matrix



Lexmark X646dte

■ ■ ■ Up to 48 ppm



Lexmark X646ef

■ ■ ■ Up to 48 ppm



Lexmark X850e

■ ■ ■ Up to 35 ppm



Lexmark X852e

■ ■ ■ Up to 45 ppm



Lexmark X854e

■ ■ ■ Up to 55 ppm



COLOR LASER



Lexmark C500n

■ ■ ■ Up to 31 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 8 ppm



Lexmark C530dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 22 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 21 ppm



Lexmark C532n

■ ■ ■ Up to 22 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 21 ppm



Lexmark C532dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 22 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 21 ppm



Lexmark C534n

■ ■ ■ Up to 22 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 21 ppm



Lexmark C772n

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm



Lexmark C772dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm



Lexmark C772dtn

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm



Lexmark C920

■ ■ ■ Up to 36 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 32 ppm



Lexmark C920n

■ ■ ■ Up to 36 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 32 ppm



Lexmark C534dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 22 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 21 ppm



Lexmark C534dtn

■ ■ ■ Up to 22 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 21 ppm



Lexmark C770n

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm



Lexmark C770dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm



Lexmark C770dtn

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm



Lexmark C920dn

■ ■ ■ Up to 36 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 32 ppm



Lexmark C920dtn

■ ■ ■ Up to 36 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 32 ppm

MULTIFUNCTION

MFP OPTIONS



Lexmark X772e

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm



**Lexmark 4600 MFP
Option**

■ ■ ■ Up to 33 / 35 Sides
per minute

■ ■ ■ Up to 17 / 18 Sides
per minute



**Lexmark 4600 MFP
Option (C772n)**

■ ■ ■ Up to 33 / 35 Sides
per minute

■ ■ ■ Up to 17 / 18 Sides
per minute



ALL-IN-ONE



Lexmark X1270

■ ■ ■ Up to 17 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 9 ppm



Lexmark X2470

■ ■ ■ Up to 17 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 17 ppm



Lexmark X3470

■ ■ ■ Up to 17 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 17 ppm



Lexmark X5470

■ ■ ■ Up to 25 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 18 ppm



Lexmark X7350

■ ■ ■ Up to 25 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 19 ppm

COLOR INKJET



Lexmark Z640

■ ■ ■ Up to 14 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 8 ppm



Lexmark Z645

■ ■ ■ Up to 17 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 9 ppm



Lexmark Z735

■ ■ ■ Up to 15 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 15 ppm



Lexmark Z845

■ ■ ■ Up to 24 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 18 ppm



Lexmark P350



Lexmark X8350

■ ■ ■ Up to 25 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 19 ppm



Lexmark F4270 Fax

■ ■ ■ Up to 19 ppm

■ ■ ■ Up to 10 ppm



Lexmark P450

Lexmark E120



Remarkably affordable desktop
laser printing!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 19 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 20 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

183 MHz

Memory, Standard

8 MB

Memory, Maximum

8 MB

Expandable Memory Options

No

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Server 2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Paper Handling Standard

150-Sheet Input Tray, 50-Sheet Output Bin, 15-Sheet

Priority Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

150 + 15 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

150 + 15 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

Up to 5

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, A6 Card, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement

Connectivity (standard)

USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

External Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

Host-Based Printing

Supplies Yield

Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 2,000-page Toner Cartridge, Ships with 500*-page Starter Return Program Toner Cartridge, 25,000*-page Photocopy Kit

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

325 x 485 x 292 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

250 x 388 x 370mm (A4)

Weight (kg)

6.9 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

26 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

49 dBA

Product Guarantee

One Year Return to Base, 5-7 business days Response time

Product Certifications

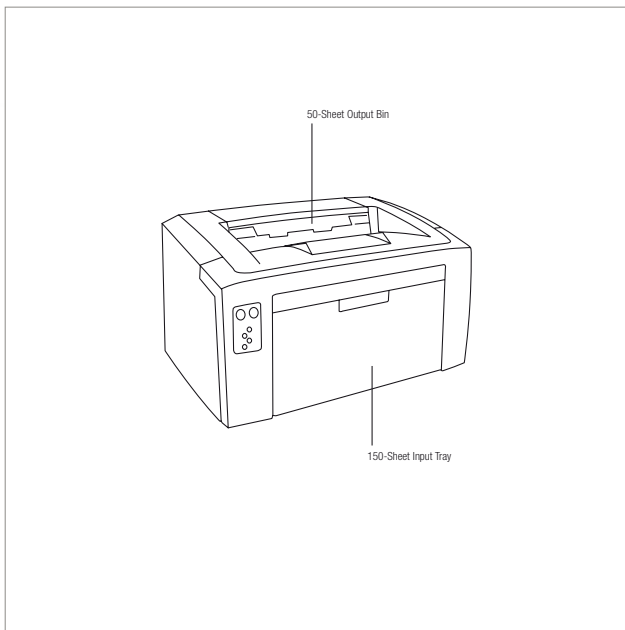
Blue Angel, Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950-1, U.S. FDA, IEC 60320-1, CSA 60950-1-03, ICES Class B, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, ACA C-tick Class B, CCC Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, MIC, EK Mark, PSB

Duty Cycle

Up to 8,000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity for Temperatures less than 25.5°C (78°F)



■ Paper Handling Standard

Part #	Model
0023S0110	Lexmark E120
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0012016SE	E120 Return Program Toner Cartridge (2K)
0012036SE	E120 Toner Cartridge (2K)
0012026XW	E120 Photoconductor Kit (25K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002348374	1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002348375	2 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002348378	Upgrade to Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348351	1 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348352	2 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348355	Upgrade to OnSite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348356	1 Year OnSite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348357	2 Year OnSite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348366	1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee Renewal
002348368	1 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee Renewal
002348369	1 Year OnSite Exchange Extended Guarantee Renewal

Lexmark E120n



High-quality laser printing
without the high-quality price!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 19 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 20 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

183 MHz

Memory, Standard

16 MB

Memory, Maximum

16 MB

Expandable Memory Options

No

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Server 2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Paper Handling Standard

150-Sheet Input Tray, 50-Sheet Output Bin, 15-Sheet Priority Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

150 + 15 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

150 + 15 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

Up to 5

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, A6 Card, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only)

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation

Supplies Yield

Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 2,000-page Toner Cartridge, Ships with 500*-page Starter Return Program Toner Cartridge, 25,000*-page Photoconductor Kit

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

325 x 485 x 292 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

250 x 388 x 370mm (A4)

Weight (kg)

6.9 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

26 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

49 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year Return to base, 5-7 Business Days Response time.

Product Certifications

Blue Angel, Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950-1, U.S. FDA, IEC 60320-1, CSA 60950-1-03, ICES Class B, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, ACA C-tick Class B, CCC Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, MIC, EK Mark, PSB

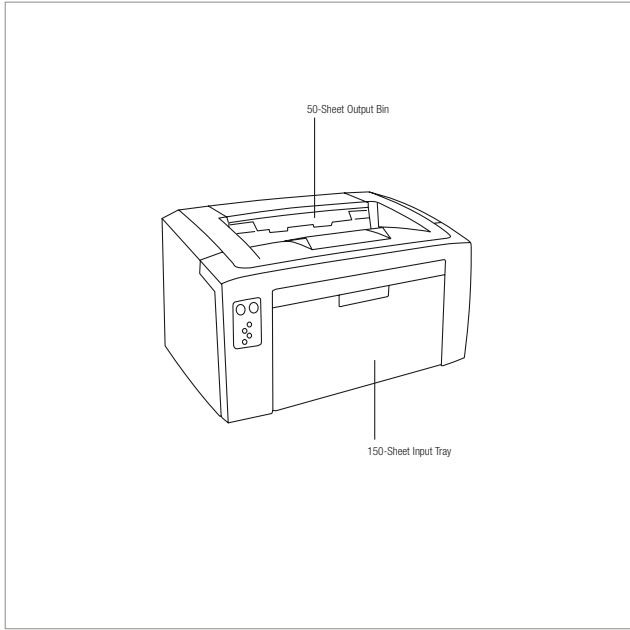
Duty Cycle

Up to 10,000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative

Humidity for Temperatures less than 25.5°C (78°F)



■ Paper Handling Standard

Part #	Model
0023S0310	Lexmark E120n
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0012016SE	E120 Return Program Toner Cartridge (2K)
0012036SE	E120 Toner Cartridge (2K)
0012026XW	E120 Photoconductor Kit (25K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002348374	1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002348375	2 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002348378	Upgrade to Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348351	1 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348352	2 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348355	Upgrade to OnSite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348356	1 Year OnSite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348357	2 Year OnSite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002348386	1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee Renewal
002348368	1 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee Renewal
002348369	1 Year OnSite Exchange Extended Guarantee Renewal



Lexmark E250d

A great desktop value – with duplex printing now standard!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 28 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 30 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 14 spm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 14 spm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 7.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

366 MHz

Memory, Standard

32 MB

Memory, Maximum

96 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Paper Handling Standard

150-Sheet Output Bin, Integrated Duplex, Single Sheet Exit, Single Sheet Manual Feed Slot, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

1

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, A6 Card, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, USB 2.0

Specification Hi-Speed Certified

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB), External MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet (parallel)

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation

Supplies Yield

30,000-page Photoconductor Kit, Ships with 1,500*-page Starter Return Program Toner Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 3,500*-page Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

378 x 470 x 430 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

259.5 x 359 x 396 mm

Weight (kg)

11.4 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

inaudible dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

50 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year return to base, 5-7 business days response time

Product Certifications

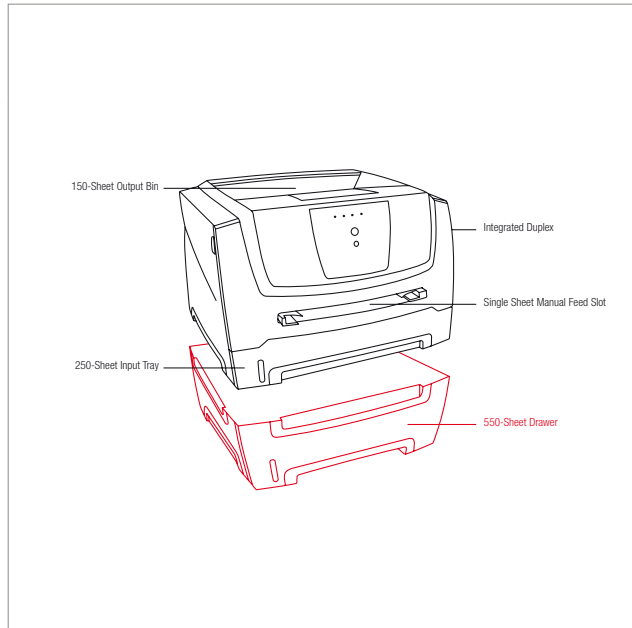
FCC Class B, UL 60950-1 3rd Edition, U.S. FDA, IEC 320-1, CSA, ICES Class B, Energy Star, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, ACA C-tick Class B, CCC Class B, BSMI Class B, MIC, EK Mark, PSB

Duty Cycle

Up to 25,000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity for Temperatures less than 25.5°C (78°F)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0033S0112	Lexmark E250d
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0E250A11E	E250, E35X 3.5K RP Toner Cartridge
0E250A21E	E250, E35X 3.5K Toner Cartridge
0E250X22G	E250, E35X, E450 30K Photoconductor Kit
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0028S0803	550-Sheet Drawer
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
001021257	32MB SDRAM DIMM
001021258	64MB SDRAM DIMM
Part #	Connectivity
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001470040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
001470155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
001470230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
001470240	MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
001470220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002349210	1 Year Return to base Extended Guarantee
002349211	2 Year Return to Base Extended Guarantee
002349212	3 Year Return to Base Extended Guarantee
002349214	1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Warranty Renewal
002349194	Exchange base guarantee upgrade
002349100	1 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349101	2 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349102	3 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349104	1 Year Exchange Renewal
002349116	On site exchange base guarantee upgrade
002349117	1 Year on site exchange Extended Guarantee
002349118	2 Year on site Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349119	3 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349121	1 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Warranty Renewal
Part #	Service Parts
0040X2848	E450dn Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X2847	E250, E35x, E450 Fuser Maintenance Kit LV



Lexmark E250dn

A great desktop value – with duplex printing now standard!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 28 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 30 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 14 spm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 14 spm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 7.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

366 MHz

Memory, Standard

32 MB

Memory, Maximum

96 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Novell Operating Systems Supported

NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP

with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

150-Sheet Output Bin, Integrated Duplex, Single Sheet Exit, Single Sheet Manual Feed Slot, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

1

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, A6 Card, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, USB 2.0 Specification Hi-Speed Certified

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB), External MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet (parallel)

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, FTTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP, IPv4, TCP/IP, IPv6

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation

Supplies Yield

30,000-page Photoconductor Kit; Ships with 1,500*-page Starter Return Program Toner Cartridge; *Average

standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 3,500*-page Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

378 x 470 x 430 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

259.5 x 359 x 396 mm

Weight (kg)

11.4 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

inaudible dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

50 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year return to base, 5-7 business days response time

Product Certifications

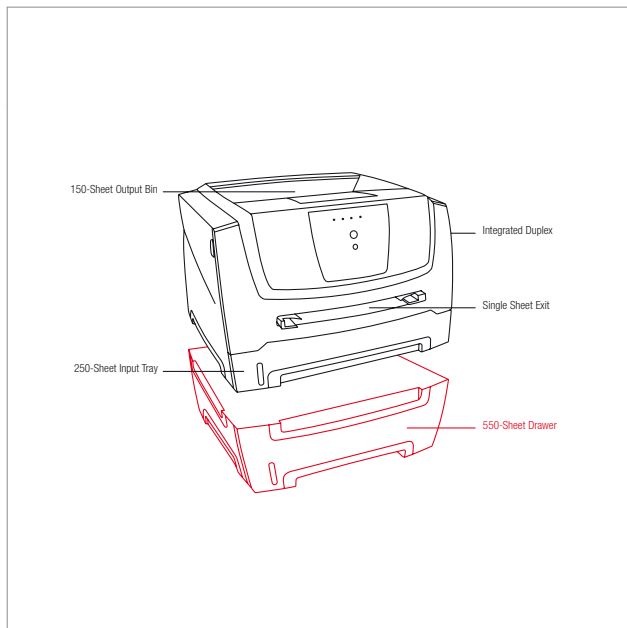
FCC Class B, UL 60950-1 3rd Edition, U.S. FDA, IEC 320-1, CSA, ICES Class B, Energy Star, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, ACA C-tick Class B, CCC Class B, BSMI Class B, MIC, EK Mark, PSB

Duty Cycle

Up to 25,000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity for Temperatures less than 25.5°C (78°F)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0033S0312 Lexmark E250dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0E250A11E E250, E35X 3.5K RP Toner Cartridge

0E250A21E E250, E35X 3.5K Toner Cartridge

0E250X22G E250, E35X, E450 30K Photoconductor Kit

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0028S0803 550-Sheet Drawer

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

001021257 32MB SDRAM DIMM

001021258 64MB SDRAM DIMM

Part # Connectivity

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable

0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server

0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB

0014T0240 MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -

0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002349210 1 Year Return to base Extended Guarantee

002349211 2 Year Return to Base Extended Guarantee

002349212 3 Year Return to Base Extended Guarantee

002349214 1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Warranty Renewal

002349194 Exchange base guarantee upgrade

002349100 1 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee

002349101 2 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee

002349102 3 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee

002349104 1 Year Exchange Renewal

002349116 On site exchange base guarantee upgrade

002349117 1 Year on site exchange Extended Guarantee

002349118 2 Year on site Exchange Extended Guarantee

002349119 3 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Guarantee

002349121 1 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Warranty Renewal

Part # Service Parts

0040X2848 E450dn Fuser Maintenance Kit HV

0040X2847 E250, E35x, E450 Fuser Maintenance Kit LV



Lexmark E350d

High-performance printing
for your desktop or small
workgroup!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 33 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 35 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 16 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 16 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 6.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

366 MHz

Memory, Standard

32 MB

Memory, Maximum

160 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Paper Handling Standard

150-Sheet Output Bin, Integrated Duplex, Single Sheet Exit, Single Sheet Manual Feed Slot, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

1

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, A6 Card, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, USB 2.0

Specification Hi-Speed Certified

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB), External MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet (parallel)

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation

Supplies Yield

30,000-page Photoconductor Kit, Ships with 1,500*-page Starter Return Program Toner Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 9,000*-page High Yield Toner Cartridge, 3,500*-page Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

378 x 470 x 430 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

259.5 x 359 x 396 mm

Weight (kg)

11.4 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

inaudible dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

52 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year return to base, 5-7 business days response time

Product Certifications

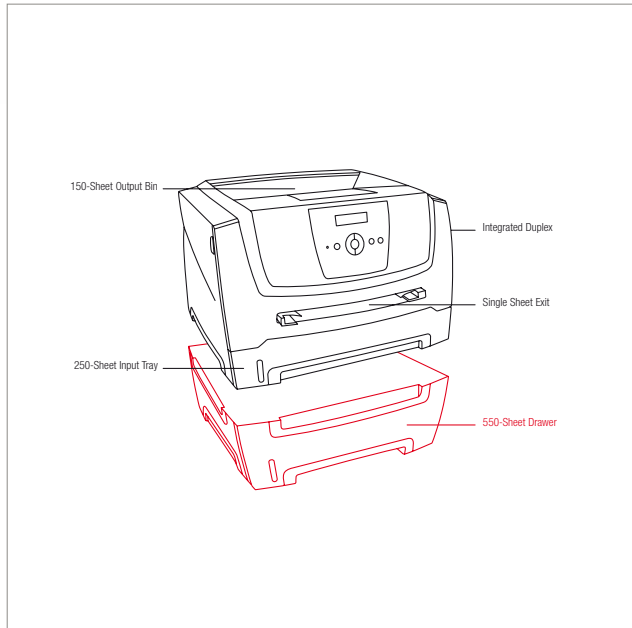
FCC Class B, UL 60950-1 3rd Edition, U.S. FDA, IEC 320-1, CSA, ICES Class B, Energy Star, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, ACA C-tick Class B, CCC Class B, BSMI Class B, MIC, EK Mark, PSB

Duty Cycle

Up to 35,000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity for Temperatures less than 25.5°C (78°F)



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0033S0412 Lexmark E350d

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0E352H11E E35X 9K Return Program Toner Cartridge
0E250A11E E250, E35X 3.5K RP Toner Cartridge
0E352H21E E35X 9K Toner Cartridge
0E250A21E E250, E35X 3.5K Toner Cartridge
0E250X22G E250, E35X, E450 30K Photoconductor Kit

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0028S0803 550-Sheet Drawer

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card
001021257 32MB SDRAM DIMM
001021258 64MB SDRAM DIMM
001021259 128MB SDRAM DIMM

Part # Connectivity

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014T0240 MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -

Part # Extended Warranties

002349218 1 Year Return to Base Extended Guarantee
002349219 2 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002349220 3 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002349222 1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee Renewal
002349195 Exchange base guarantee exchange
002349129 1 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349130 2 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349131 3 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349133 1 Year Exchange Extended Warranty Renewal
002349145 On site exchange base guarantee upgrade

002349146 1 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349147 2 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349148 3 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349150 1 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Warranty Renewal

Part # Service Parts

0040X2848 E450dn Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X2847 E250, E35x, E450 Fuser Maintenance Kit LV



Lexmark E352dn

High-performance printing
for your desktop or small
workgroup!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 33 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 35 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 16 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 16 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 6.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

366 MHz

Memory, Standard

32 MB

Memory, Maximum

160 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.0/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Novell Operating Systems Supported

NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDFS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

150-Sheet Output Bin, Integrated Duplex, Single Sheet Exit, Single Sheet Manual Feed Slot, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

1

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, A6 Card, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE-1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, USB 2.0 Specification Hi-Speed Certified

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB), External MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet (parallel)

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, AppleTalk™, TCP/IP IPv6

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation

Supplies Yield

30,000-page Photoconductor Kit, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 9,000*-page High Yield Toner Cartridge, 3,500*-page Toner Cartridge, Ships with 3,000*-page Starter Return Program Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

378 x 470 x 430 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

259.5 x 359 x 396 mm

Weight (kg)

11.4 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

inaudible dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

52 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year return to base, 5-7 business days response time

Product Certifications

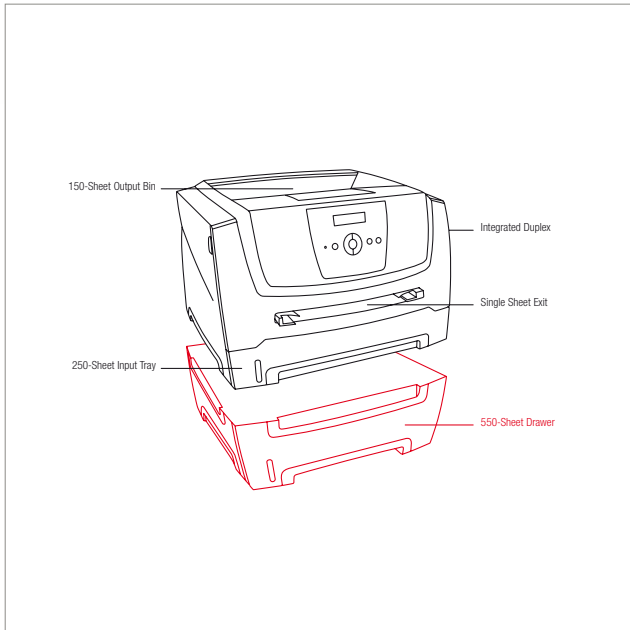
FCC Class B, UL 60950-1 3rd Edition, U.S. FDA, IEC 320-1, CSA, ICES Class B, Energy Star, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, ACA C-tick Class B, CCC Class B, BSMI Class B, MIC, EK Mark, PSB

Duty Cycle

Up to 35,000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity for Temperatures less than 25.5°C (78°F)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0033S0512 Lexmark E352dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0E352H11E E35X 9K Return Program Toner Cartridge
0E250A11E E250, E35X 3.5K RP Toner Cartridge
0E352H21E E35X 9K Toner Cartridge
0E250A21E E250, E35X 3.5K Toner Cartridge
0E250X22G E250, E35X, E450 30K Photoconductor Kit

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0028S0803 550-Sheet Drawer

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card
001021257 32MB SDRAM DIMM
001021258 64MB SDRAM DIMM
001021259 128MB SDRAM DIMM

Part # Connectivity

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0240 MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002349218 1 Year Return to Base Extended Guarantee
002349219 2 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002349220 3 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002349222 1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee Renewal
002349195 Exchange base guarantee exchange
002349129 1 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349130 2 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349131 3 Year Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349133 1 Year Exchange Extended Warranty Renewal
002349145 On site exchange base guarantee upgrade

002349146 1 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349147 2 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349148 3 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Guarantee
002349150 1 Year Onsite Exchange Extended Warranty Renewal

Part # Service Parts

0040X2848 E450dn Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X2847 E250, E35x, E450 Fuser Maintenance Kit LV



Lexmark E450dn

Compact, easy to use and packed with performance!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 33 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 35 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 16 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 16 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 7 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

400 MHz

Memory, Standard

64 MB

Memory, Maximum

320 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.0/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Novell Operating Systems Supported

NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDFS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

150-Sheet Output Bin, Integrated Duplex, Single Sheet Exit, Single Sheet Manual Feed Slot, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

1

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, A6 Card, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE-1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, USB 2.0 Specification Hi-Speed Certified

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB), External MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet (parallel)

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, AppleTalk™, TCP/IP IPv6

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation

Supplies Yield

30,000-page Photoconductor Kit, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 11,000*-page High Yield Toner Cartridge, 6,000*-page Toner Cartridge, Ships with 6,000*-page Return Program Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

378 x 470 x 430 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

259.5 x 359 x 396 mm

Weight (kg)

11.4 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

inaudible dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

52 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year return to base, 5-7 business days response time

Product Certifications

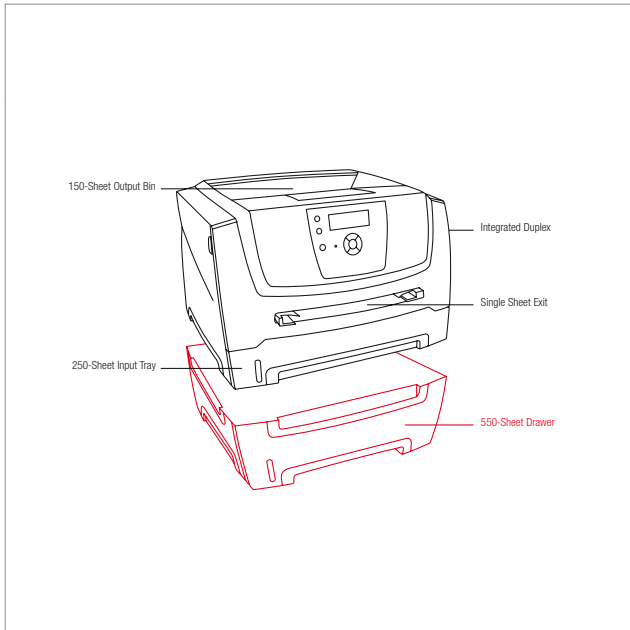
FCC Class B, UL 60950-1 3rd Edition, U.S. FDA, IEC 320-1, CSA, ICES Class B, Energy Star, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, ACA C-tick Class B, CCC Class B, BSMI Class B, MIC, EK Mark, PSB

Duty Cycle

Up to 45,000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity for Temperatures less than 25.5°C (78°F)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0033S0712 Lexmark E450dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0E450H11E E450 11K Return Program Toner Cartridge
0E450A11E E450 6K Return Program Toner Cartridge
0E450H21E E450 11K Toner Cartridge
0E450A21E E450 6K Toner Cartridge
0E250X22G E250, E35X, E450 30K Photoconductor Kit

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0028S0803 550-Sheet Drawer

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card
001021257 32MB SDRAM DIMM
001021258 64MB SDRAM DIMM
001021259 128MB SDRAM DIMM
001021260 256MB SDRAM DIMM

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0033S0810 E450 Bar Code Card
0033S0820 E450 Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0240 MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002349225 1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002349226 2 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee
002349227 3 Year Return to Base Extended Guarantee
002349229 1 Year Return-to-Base Extended Guarantee Renewal
002349165 On site repair base guarantee upgrade
002349166 1 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee

002349167 2 Year Onsite Repair Extended Warranty
002349168 3 Year Onsite Repair Extended Warranty
002349170 1 Year Renewal Onsite Repair Guarantee

Part # Service Parts

0040X2848 E450dn Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X2847 E250, E35x, E450 Fuser Maintenance Kit LV



Lexmark T640

High-performance printing for
budget-sensitive workgroups

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 33 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 35 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 6 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

400 MHz

Memory, Standard

64 MB

Memory, Maximum

576 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-LUX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print

Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder,

250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet

Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet

Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox,

650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder,

StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 250-Sheet

Duplex Unit, 500-Sheet Drawer, 2,000-Sheet High-

capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

350 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

3850 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

2750 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, External Fast Ethernet (Print Only), External Token-Ring (Print Only), Internal Fast Ethernet, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3

Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 6,000*-page Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

451 x 518 x 591 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

345 x 421 x 498 mm

Weight (kg)

17 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

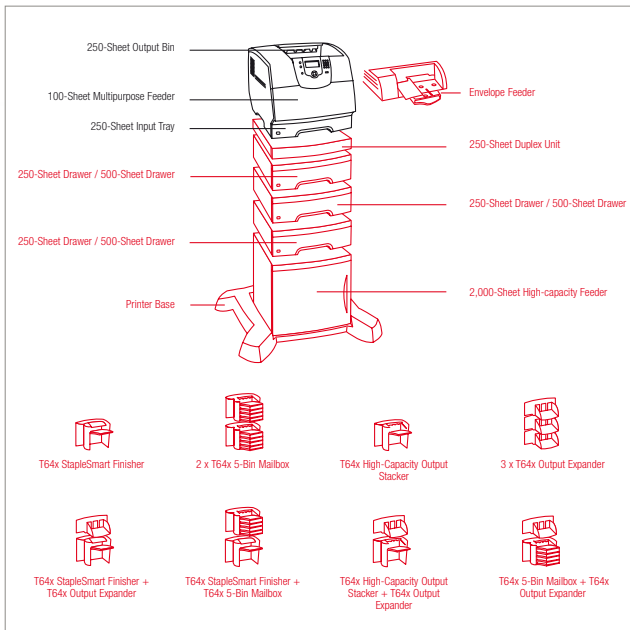
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class BCCC Class B

Duty Cycle

Up to 200,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0020G0101	Lexmark T640
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0064016HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE	T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064036HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE	T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0020G0887	T640 250-Sheet Duplex Unit
0020G0889	T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G0890	T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0893	T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G1223	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895	T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896	T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894	T64x Output Expander
0020G0897	T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0011K4648	Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0011K4647	Vertical Kiosk Presenter
0020G1224	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
Part #	Furniture
0016C0379	T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389	T Printer Stand
0016C0369	T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544	Printer Base
0022G0551	MFP, Printer Cabinet
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card

001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card
Part #	Hard disk
0013N1541	40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter
Part #	Application Cards / SIMMs
0020G0739	T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240	Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014S0230	MarkNet™ N8000 Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0240	MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002347459	2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347460	3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347461	4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348064	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal
Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X0127	T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper
Part #	Service Parts
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T640n

High-performance printing for
budget-sensitive workgroups

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 33 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 35 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 6 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

400 MHz

Memory, Standard

64 MB

Memory, Maximum

576 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-LUX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print

Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder,

250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet

Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet

Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox,

650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder,

StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 250-Sheet

Duplex Unit, 500-Sheet Drawer, 2,000-Sheet High-

capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

350 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

3850 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

2750 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet,

One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0

Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g

Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™

N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050

802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit

Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8030 Fiber Fast Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP),

IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based

Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services,

Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP

(Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLQ),

TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP

port access control, Authenticated and encrypted

MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x

Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS,

TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3

Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield

Print Cartridge, Ships with 6,000*-page Return Program

Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value

declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

451 x 518 x 591 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

345 x 421 x 498 mm

Weight (kg)

17 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class

A, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE

Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO,

UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 200,000 one-time maximum Impressions per

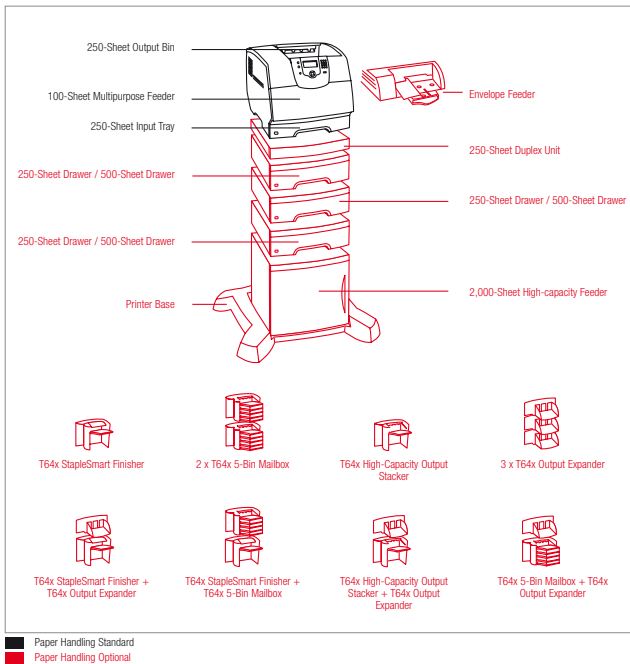
month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8

to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters

(10,000 Feet)



Part #	Model
0020G0151	Lexmark T640n
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0064016HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE	T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064036HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE	T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0011K4648	Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0020G1224	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0011K4647	Vertical Kiosk Presenter
0020G0887	T640 250-Sheet Duplex Unit
0020G0893	T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G0889	T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895	T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890	T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896	T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894	T64x Output Expander
0020G0897	T64x StapleSmart Finisher
Part #	Furniture
0016C0379	T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389	T Printer Stand
0016C0369	T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544	Printer Base
0022G0551	MFP, Printer Cabinet
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card

001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card
Part #	Hard disk
0013N1541	40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter
Part #	Application Cards / SIMMs
0020G0740	Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark T64x
0020G0737	T64x Bar Code Card
0020G0738	T64x Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0020G0739	T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0020G0742	T64x Forms Card
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240	Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014T0040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002347459	2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347460	3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347461	4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348064	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal
Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X0127	T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper
Part #	Service Parts
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T640dn

High-performance printing for
budget-sensitive workgroups

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 33 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 35 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 29 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 30 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 6 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

400 MHz

Memory, Standard

64 MB

Memory, Maximum

576 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM

AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Duplex Unit, 250-Sheet Output Bin, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

350 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

3850 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

2750 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e GigaBit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services,

Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLQ), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPSec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 6,000*-page Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

804 x 535 x 695 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

396 x 421 x 638 mm

Weight (kg)

22.3 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

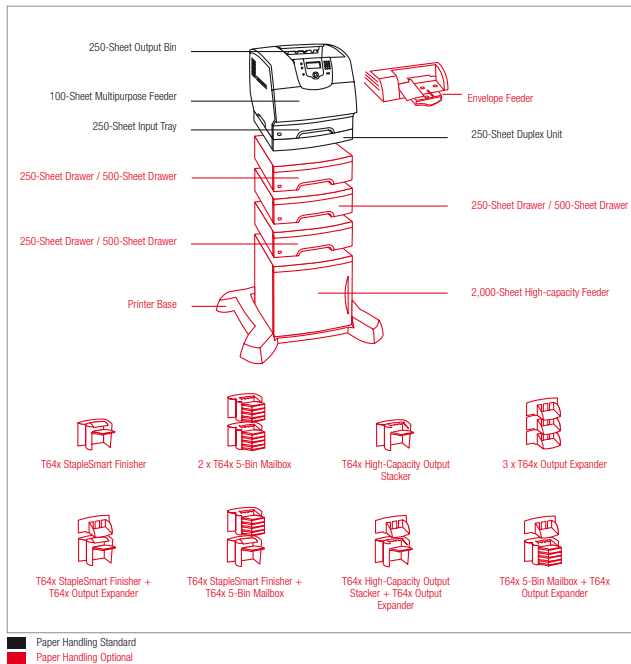
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 200,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part #	Model
0020G0401	Lexmark T640dn
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0064016HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE	T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064036HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE	T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0020G0893	T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G1224	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G0889	T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895	T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890	T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896	T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894	T64x Output Expander
0020G0897	T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0011K4648	Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0011K4647	Vertical Kiosk Presenter
Part #	Furniture
0016C0379	T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389	T Printer Stand
0016C0369	T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544	Printer Base
0022G0551	MFP, Printer Cabinet
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part #	Hard disk
0013N1541	40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter
Part #	Application Cards / SIMMS
0020G0740	Lexmark Print/Cryption Card for the Lexmark T64x
0020G0737	T64x Bar Code Card
0020G0738	T64x Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0020G0739	T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0020G0742	T64x Forms Card
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240	Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002347459	2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347460	3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347461	4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348064	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal
Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X0127	T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X02665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X02666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper
Part #	Service Parts
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T640dtn

High-performance printing for
budget-sensitive workgroups

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 33 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 35 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 29 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 30 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 6 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

400 MHz

Memory, Standard

64 MB

Memory, Maximum

576 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.0/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM

AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Duplex Unit, 250-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Drawer, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

850 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

3850 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

2750 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based

Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAR, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 6,000*-page Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

770 x 535 x 940 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

535 x 425 x 637 mm

Weight (kg)

25.23 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

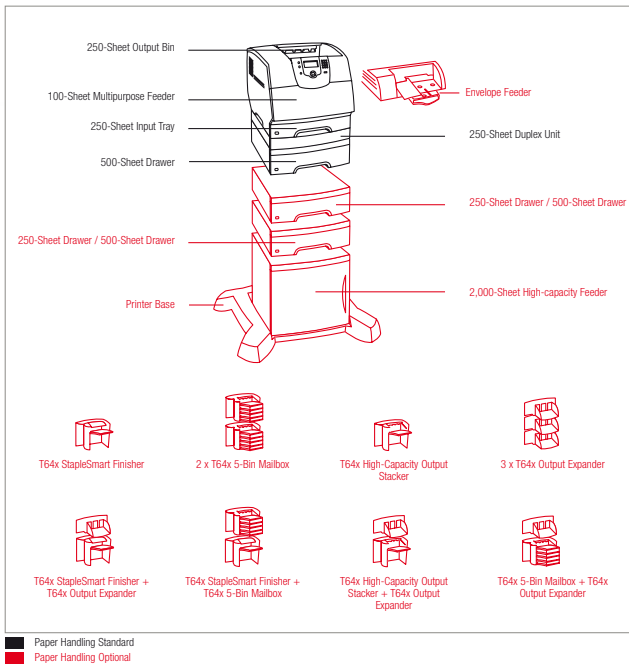
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 200,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part #	Model
0020G0501	Lexmark T640dtn
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0064016HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE	T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064036HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE	T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0020G0893	T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G1224	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G0889	T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895	T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890	T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896	T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894	T64x Output Expander
0020G0897	T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0011K4648	Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0011K4647	Vertical Kiosk Presenter
Part #	Furniture
0016C0379	T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389	T Printer Stand
0016C0369	T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544	Printer Base
0022G0551	MFP, Printer Cabinet
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part #	Hard disk
0013N1541	40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter
Part #	Application Cards / SIMMS
0020G0740	Lexmark Print/Cryption Card for the Lexmark T64x
0020G0737	T64x Bar Code Card
0020G0738	T64x Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0020G0739	T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0020G0742	T64x Forms Card
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240	Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002347459	2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347460	3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347461	4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348064	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal
Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X0127	T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X02665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X02666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper
Part #	Service Parts
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T642

Speed and versatility to expand
your possibilities!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 43 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 45 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

457 MHz

Memory, Standard

64 MB

Memory, Maximum

576 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print

Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Duplex Unit, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

600 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

4100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, External Fast Ethernet (Print Only), External Token-Ring (Print Only), Internal Fast Ethernet, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 6,000*-page Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

533 x 518 x 591 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

406 x 436 x 523 mm

Weight (kg)

23.1 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

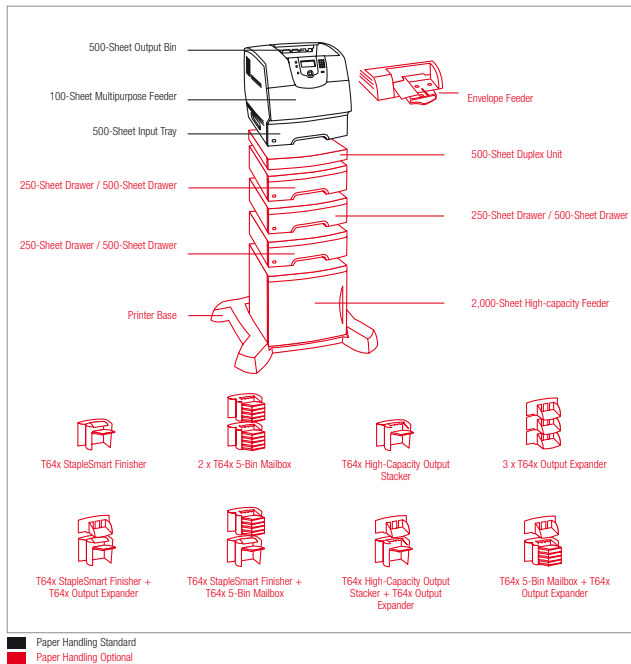
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class BCCC Class B

Duty Cycle

Up to 225,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part #	Model
0020G0201	Lexmark T642
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0064016HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE	T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064036HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE	T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0011K4648	Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0020G1217	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0011K4647	Vertical Kiosk Presenter
0020G0893	T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G0889	T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895	T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890	T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896	T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894	T64x Output Expander
0020G0897	T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0020G0888	T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit
Part #	Furniture
0016C0379	T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389	T Printer Stand
0016C0369	T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544	Printer Base
0022G0551	MFP, Printer Cabinet
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card

001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card
Part #	Hard disk
0013N1541	40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter
Part #	Application Cards / SIMMs
0020G0739	T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240	Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014S0230	MarkNet™ N8000 Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0240	MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002347476	2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347477	3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347478	4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348066	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal
Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X0127	T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X02665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X02666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper
Part #	Service Parts
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T642n

Speed and versatility to expand
your possibilities!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 43 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 45 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

457 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print

Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Duplex Unit, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

600 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

4100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLQ),

TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 6,000*-page Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

533 x 518 x 591 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

406 x 436 x 523 mm

Weight (kg)

23.1 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

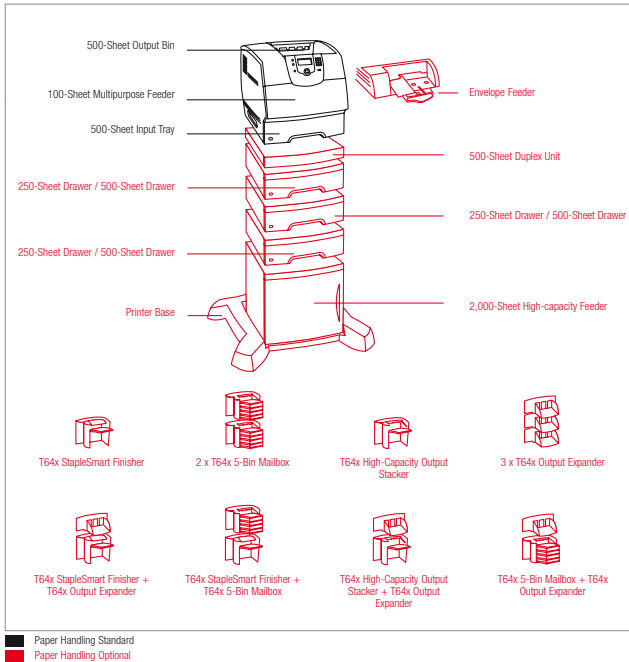
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 225,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part # Model

0020G0251 Lexmark T642n

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0064016HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064036HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0011K3188 Staple Cartridge (3x3K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0011K4648 Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0020G1217 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0011K4647 Vertical Kiosk Presenter
0020G0893 T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G0889 T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895 T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890 T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891 T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896 T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894 T64x Output Expander
0020G0897 T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0020G0888 T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit

Part # Furniture

0016C0379 T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389 T Printer Stand
0016C0369 T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544 Printer Base
0022G0551 MFP, Printer Cabinet
0021J0050 T642, T644 Scanner Shelf for 4600 MFP Option
0016C0700 Scanner Stand with Cabinet

Part # MFP Options

0021J0110 Lexmark 4600 MFP Option

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM

001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1541 40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0020G0740 Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark T64x
0020G0737 T64x Bar Code Card
0020G0738 T64x Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0020G0739 T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0020G0742 T64x Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240 Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347476 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347477 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347478 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348066 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0127 T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130 T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665 T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666 T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part # Service Parts

0040X0100 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T642tn

Speed and versatility to expand
your possibilities!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 43 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 45 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

457 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print

Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Duplex Unit, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

4100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLQ),

TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 6,000*-page Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

770 x 530 x 595 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

535 x 436 x 523 mm

Weight (kg)

26 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

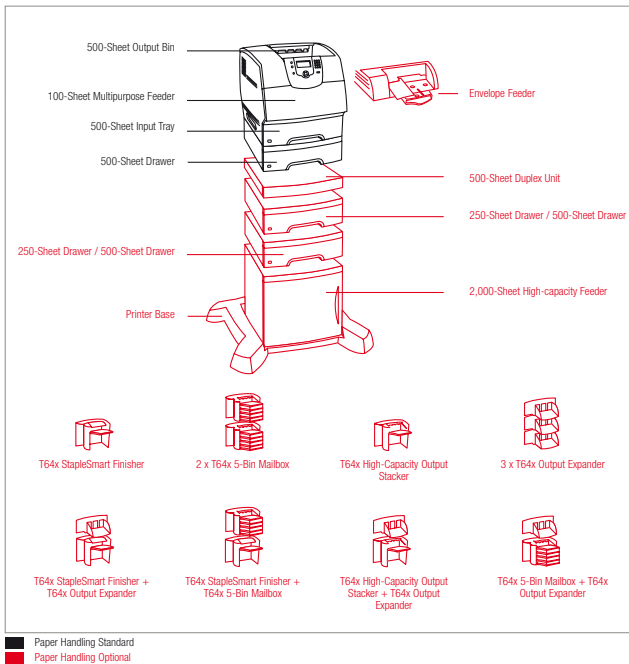
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 225,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part #	Model
0020G0431	Lexmark T642n
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0064016HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE	T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064036HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE	T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0020G0893	T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G1217	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G0889	T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895	T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890	T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896	T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894	T64x Output Expander
0020G0897	T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0020G0888	T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit
0011K4648	Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0011K4647	Vertical Kiosk Presenter
Part #	Furniture
0016C0379	T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389	T Printer Stand
0016C0369	T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544	Printer Base
0022G0551	MFP, Printer Cabinet
0021J0050	T642, T644 Scanner Shelf for 4600 MFP Option
0016C0700	Scanner Stand with Cabinet
Part #	MFP Options
0021J0110	Lexmark 4600 MFP Option
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM

001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part #	Hard disk
0013N1541	40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter

Part #	Application Cards / SIMMs
0020G0740	Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark T64x
0020G0737	T64x Bar Code Card
0020G0738	T64x Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0020G0739	T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0020G0742	T64x Forms Card

Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240	Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part #	Extended Warranties
002347476	2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347477	3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347478	4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348066	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X0127	T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part #	Service Parts
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T642dtn

Speed and versatility to expand
your possibilities!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 43 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 45 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 34 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 35 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

457 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.0/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM

AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Duplex Unit, 500-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

4100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based

Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLQ), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAR, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 6,000*-page Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

770 x 535 x 940 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

588 x 436 x 555 mm

Weight (kg)

31.25 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

58 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

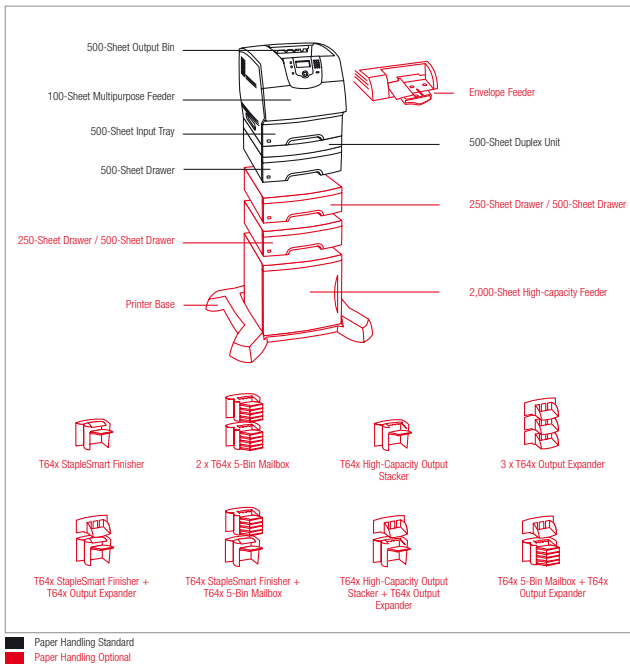
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 225,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part # Model

0020G0531 Lexmark T642dtn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0064016HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064036HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0011K3188 Staple Cartridge (3x3K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0020G0893 T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G0889 T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G0890 T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G1217 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G1223 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895 T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0891 T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896 T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894 T64x Output Expander
0020G0897 T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0011K4648 Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0011K4647 Vertical Kiosk Presenter

Part # Furniture

0016C0379 T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389 T Printer Stand
0016C0369 T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544 Printer Base
0022G0551 MFP, Printer Cabinet
0021J0050 T642, T644 Scanner Shelf for 4600 MFP Option
0016C0700 Scanner Stand with Cabinet

Part # MFP Options

0021J0110 Lexmark 4600 MFP Option

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card

001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1541 40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0020G0740 Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark T64x
0020G0737 T64x Bar Code Card
0020G0738 T64x Card for IPDS and SCS/TNE
0020G0739 T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0020G0742 T64x Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240 Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347476 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347477 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347478 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348066 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0127 T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130 T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665 T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666 T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part # Service Parts

0040X0100 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T644

Relentless performance for your
heaviest workflow needs!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 48 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

514 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print

Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Duplex Unit, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

600 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

4100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, External Fast Ethernet (Print Only), External Token-Ring (Print Only), Internal Fast Ethernet, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, 32,000*-page Extra High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 21,000*-page High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

533 x 518 x 591 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

406 x 436 x 523 mm

Weight (Kg)

23.1 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

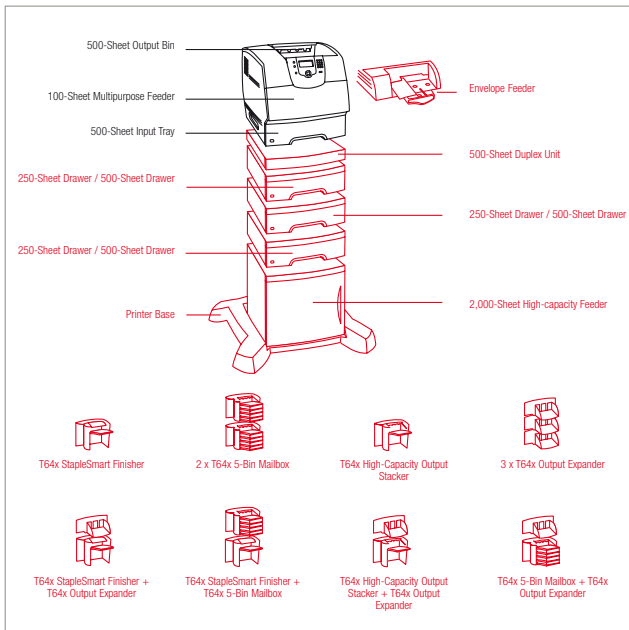
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class BCCC Class B

Duty Cycle

Up to 250,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0020G0301	Lexmark T644
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0064416XE	T644 Extra High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
0064016HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE	T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064436XE	T644 Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE	T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0064404XE	T644 Extra High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
001K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0011K4648	Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0020G1217	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0011K4647	Vertical Kiosk Presenter
0020G0893	T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G0889	T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895	T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890	T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896	T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894	T64x Output Expander
0020G0897	T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0020G0888	T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit
Part #	Furniture
0016C0379	T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389	T Printer Stand
0016C0369	T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544	Printer Base
0022G0551	MFP, Printer Cabinet
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card

001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part #	Hard disk
0013N1541	40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter

Part #	Application Cards / SIMMs
0020G0739	T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation

Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240	Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014S0230	MarkNet™ N8000 Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0240	MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part #	Extended Warranties
002347493	2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347494	3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347495	4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348068	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X0127	T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part #	Service Parts
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T644n

Relentless performance for your heaviest workflow needs!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 48 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

514 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print

Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Duplex Unit, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

600 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

4100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8030 Fiber Fast Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLQ), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, 32,000*-page Extra High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 21,000*-page High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

533 x 518 x 591 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

406 x 436 x 523 mm

Weight (kg)

23.1 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

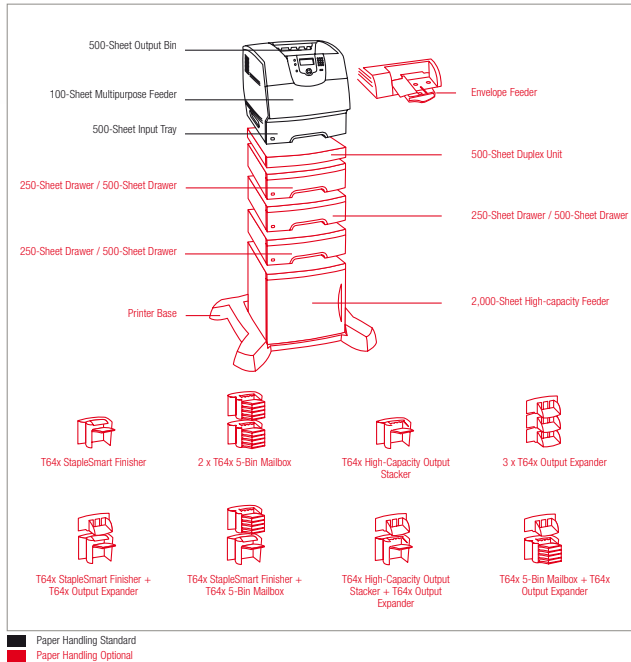
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCE Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 250,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part # Model

0020G0351 Lexmark T644n

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0064416XE T644 Extra High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016HE T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064436XE T644 Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0064404XE T644 Extra High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
001K3188 Staple Cartridge (3x3K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0011K4648 Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0020G1217 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0011K4647 Vertical Kiosk Presenter
0020G0893 T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G0889 T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895 T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890 T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891 T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896 T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894 T64x Output Expander
0020G0897 T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0020G0888 T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit

Part # Furniture

0016C0379 T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389 T Printer Stand
0016C0369 T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544 Printer Base
0022G0551 MFP, Printer Cabinet
0021J0050 T642, T644 Scanner Shelf for 4600 MFP Option
0016C0700 Scanner Stand with Cabinet

Part # MFP Options

0021J0110 Lexmark 4600 MFP Option

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM

0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1541 40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0020G0740 Lexmark Print/Cryption Card for the Lexmark T64x
0020G0737 T64x Bar Code Card
0020G0738 T64x Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0020G0739 T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0020G0742 T64x Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240 Coax/Iwinax Adapter for SCS
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347493 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347494 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347495 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348068 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0127 T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130 T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665 T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666 T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part # Service Parts

0040X0100 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T644tn

Relentless performance for your heaviest workflow needs!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 48 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

514 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print

Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Duplex Unit, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

4100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLQ), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, 32,000*-page Extra High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 21,000*-page High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

770 x 530 x 595 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

535 x 436 x 523 mm

Weight (kg)

26 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

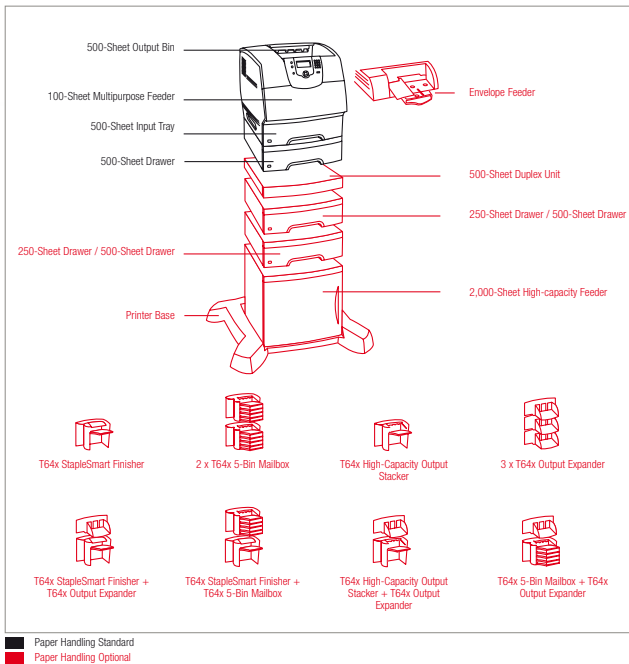
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCE Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 250,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part # Model

0020G0461 Lexmark T644tn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0064416XE T644 Extra High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016HE T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064436XE T644 Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0064404XE T644 Extra High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
0064004HE T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
001K1K3188 Staple Cartridge (3x3K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0011K4648 Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0020G1217 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0011K4647 Vertical Kiosk Presenter
0020G0893 T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G0889 T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895 T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890 T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891 T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896 T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894 T64x Output Expander
0020G0897 T64x StapleSmart Finisher
0020G0888 T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit

Part # Furniture

0016C0379 T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389 T Printer Stand
0016C0369 T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544 Printer Base
0022G0551 MFP, Printer Cabinet
0021J0050 T642, T644 Scanner Shelf for 4600 MFP Option
0016C0700 Scanner Stand with Cabinet

Part # MFP Options

0021J0110 Lexmark 4600 MFP Option

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM

0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1541 40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0020G0740 Lexmark Print/Cryption Card for the Lexmark T64x
0020G0737 T64x Bar Code Card
0020G0738 T64x Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0020G0739 T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0020G0742 T64x Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240 Coax/Iwinax Adapter for SCS
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e GigaBit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347493 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347494 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347495 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348068 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0127 T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130 T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665 T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666 T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part # Service Parts

0040X0100 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark T644dtn

Relentless performance for your
heaviest workflow needs!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 48 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 36 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 37 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 8.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 Image Quality

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

514 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.0/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM

AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Duplex Unit, 500-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

1,850-Sheet High-capacity Output Stacker, 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray with Drawer, 5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, Envelope Feeder, StapleSmart Finisher, 250-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Drawer, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

4100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

85

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Dual Web Labels, Envelopes, Integrated Labels, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Polyester Labels, Transparencies, Vinyl Labels, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, Two Internal Card Slots, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based

Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLQ), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAR, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

6,000*-page Print Cartridge, 21,000*-page High Yield Print Cartridge, 32,000*-page Extra High Yield Print Cartridge, Ships with 21,000*-page High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

770 x 535 x 940 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

588 x 436 x 655 mm

Weight (kg)

31.25 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

58 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

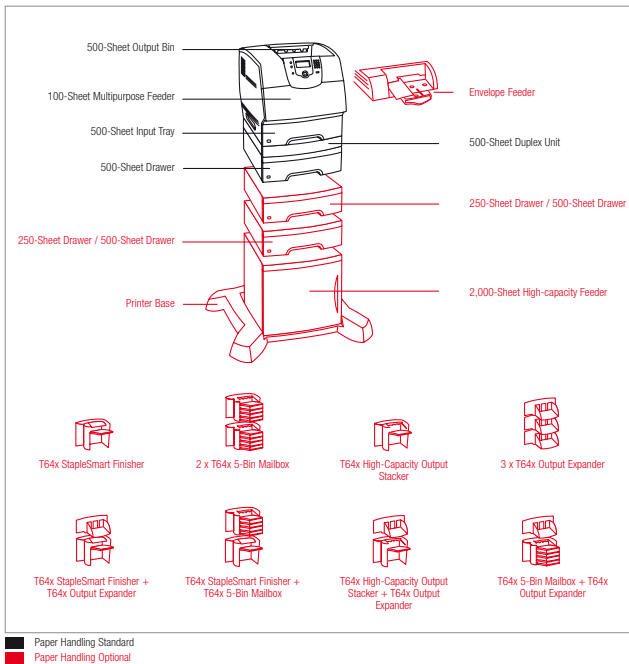
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 250,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part #	Model
0020G0561	Lexmark T644dtn
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0064416XE	T644 Extra High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
0064016HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
0064016SE	T640, T642, T644 Return Program Print Cartridge
0064436XE	T644 Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Print Cartridge
0064036SE	T640, T642, T644 Print Cartridge
0064404XE	T644 Extra High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
0064404HE	T640, T642, T644 High Yield Return Program Print
001K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0011K4648	Horizontal Kiosk Presenter
0020G1217	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0011K4647	Vertical Kiosk Presenter
0020G0893	T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G0889	T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G1223	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1218	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G0895	T64x 5-Bin Mailbox
0020G0890	T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0896	T64x High-Capacity Output Stacker
0020G0894	T64x Output Expander
0020G0897	T64x StapleSmart Finisher
Part #	Furniture
0016C0379	T Low Profile Printer Stand
0016C0389	T Printer Stand
0016C0369	T Printer Stand with Cabinet
0022G0544	Printer Base
0022G0551	MFP, Printer Cabinet
0021J0050	T642, T644 Scanner Shelf for 4600 MFP Option
0016C0700	Scanner Stand with Cabinet
Part #	MFP Options
0021J0110	Lexmark 4600 MFP Option
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM

0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part #	Hard disk
0013N1541	40+GB Hard Disk with Adapter

Part #	Application Cards / SIMMs
0020G0740	Lexmark Print/Cryptography Card for the Lexmark T64x
0020G0737	T64x Bar Code Card
0020G0738	T64x Card for IPDS and SCS/TNE
0020G0739	T64x Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0020G0742	T64x Forms Card

Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240	Coax/Winax Adapter for SCS
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part #	Extended Warranties
002347493	2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347494	3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347495	4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002348068	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X0127	T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part #	Service Parts
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark W840

Lexmark W840 Fast, effortless
mono printing for A3 and more

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 6.8 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

625 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-LX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM Series or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Output Bin, Two 500-Sheet Trays, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

Duplex Unit, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder, 2,000-Sheet Dual Input, 2 x 500-Sheet Drawer, 3,500-Sheet Finisher

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

5100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB), Internal MarkNet™ N8030 Fiber Fast Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8000 Fast Ethernet

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation

Supplies Yield

Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 60,000-page Photoconductor Unit, 30,000-page Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

615 x 830 x 830 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

475 x 616 x 520 mm

Weight (kg)

45.6 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

28 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

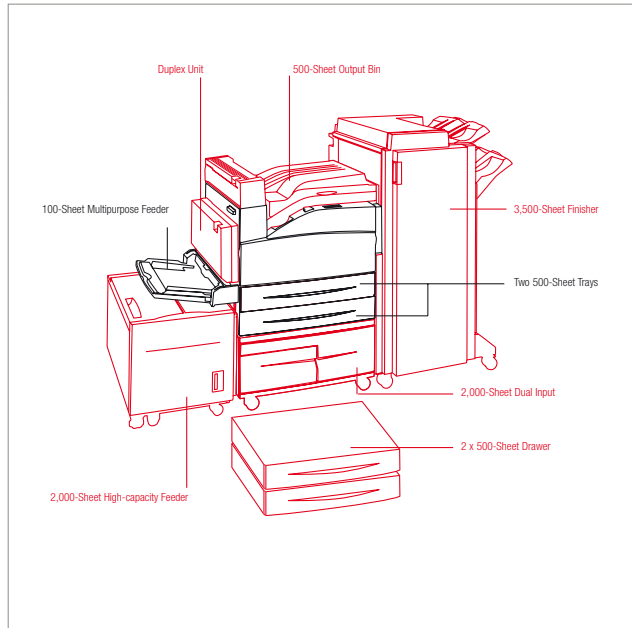
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 300,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Temperature: 16 to 24°C (60 to 75°F) with Finisher attached



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0025A0075 Lexmark W840

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00W84020H W840 Toner Cartridge
00W84030H W840 Photoconductor Kit
0025A0013 Staple Cartridges (3 pack)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0025A0015 W840 Duplex Unit
0015R0120 W840 2000-Sheet Dual Input
0015R0146 W840 2 x 500-Sheet Drawer
0015R0144 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 3-Hole)
0015R0145 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 High Capacity Feeder
0015R0143 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 4-Hole)

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0025A0033 W840 Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014S0240 Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014S0230 MarkNet™ N8000 Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server

0014T0155 Lexmark M4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0240 MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347512 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347513 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347514 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347640 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0957 W840 Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X0956 W840 Fuser Maintenance Kit LV



Lexmark W840n

Extend the possibilities of A3+ mono printing

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 6.8 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

625 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM Series or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Output Bin, Two 500-Sheet Trays, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

Duplex Unit, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder, 2,000-Sheet Dual Input, 2 x 500-Sheet Drawer, 3,500-Sheet Finisher

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

5100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8030 Fiber Fast Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Network Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAR, TLS,

TTLS, IPSec

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 60,000-page Photoconductor Unit, 30,000-page Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

615 x 830 x 630 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

475 x 616 x 520 mm

Weight (kg)

45.6 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

28 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

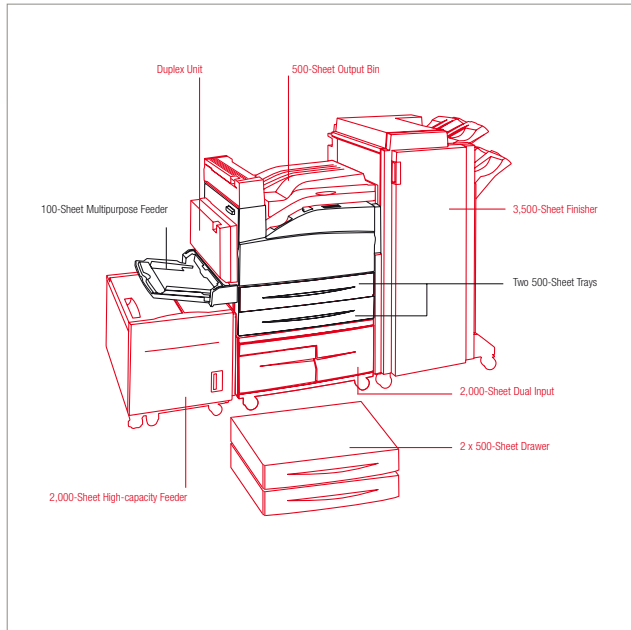
Duty Cycle

Up to 300,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Temperature:

16 to 24°C (60 to 75°F) with Finisher attached



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0025A0001 Lexmark W840n

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00W84020H W840 Toner Cartridge
00W84030H W840 Photoconductor Kit
0025A0013 Staple Cartridges (3 pack)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0025A0015 W840 Duplex Unit
0015R0120 W840 2000-Sheet Dual Input
0015R0146 W840 2 x 500-Sheet Drawer
0015R0144 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 3-Hole)
0015R0145 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 High Capacity Feeder
0015R0143 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 4-Hole)

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0025A0032 W840 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0025A0033 W840 Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0025A0036 W840 Bar Code Card
0025A0037 W840 Forms Card
0025A0034 Lexmark PrintCrypton Card for the Lexmark W840

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001025040 Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server

0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347512 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347513 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347514 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347640 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0957 W840 Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X0956 W840 Fuser Maintenance Kit LV



Lexmark W840dn

Maximise the benefits and halve
A3+ mono laser costs

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 50 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 50 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 50 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 6.8 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

2400 Image Quality

600 x 600 dpi

Processor

625 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux 7.3, 8.0, 9.0, Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

500-Sheet Output Bin, Duplex Unit, Two 500-Sheet Trays, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder, 2,000-Sheet Dual Input, 2 x 500-Sheet Drawer, 3,500-Sheet Finisher

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

5100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

500 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

3800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8030 Fiber Fast Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP

port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752., 60,000-page Photocopy Unit, 30,000-page Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

985 x 830 x 830 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

571 x 616 x 520 mm

Weight (kg)

47.4 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

28 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

57 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class ACCC Class A

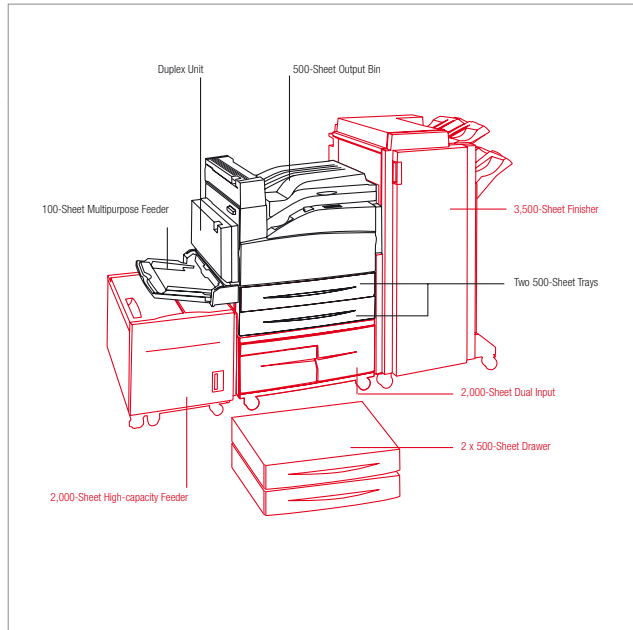
Duty Cycle

Up to 300,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Temperature:

16 to 24°C (60 to 75°F) with Finisher attached



Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0025A0076 Lexmark W840dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00W84020H W840 Toner Cartridge
 00W84030H W840 Photoconductor Kit
 0025A0013 Staple Cartridges (3 pack)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0015R0120 W840 2000-Sheet Dual Input
 0015R0146 W840 2 x 500-Sheet Drawer
 0015R0144 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 3-Hole)
 0015R0145 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 High Capacity Feeder
 0015R0143 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 4-Hole)

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
 0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
 0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
 001021208 32MB Flash Card
 001021209 64MB Flash Card
 001021243 Japanese Font Card
 001021240 Korean Font Card
 001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
 001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0025A0032 W840 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
 0025A0036 W840 Bar Code Card
 0025A0033 W840 Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
 0025A0037 W840 Forms Card
 0025A0034 Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark W840

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
 001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
 001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
 001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
 0014S0240 Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS
 0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
 0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server

0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
 0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
 0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347512 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
 002347513 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
 002347514 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
 002347640 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0957 W840 Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
 0040X0956 W840 Fuser Maintenance Kit LV



Lexmark C500n

Great mono performance with
the added benefit of colour and
network!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 31 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 8 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 31 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 8 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 13 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as 19 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 600 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 600 dpi

Processor

200 MHz

Memory, Standard

64 MB

Memory, Maximum

64 MB

Expandable Memory Options

No

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, XP, Server 2003

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

530-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

780 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

1

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Letter, Universal,

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, AppleTalk™

Printable Area

5.0 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

Host-Based Printing

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, 1,500-page colour Toner Cartridges (CMY), 2,500*-page black Toner Cartridge, Ships with 1,000*-page black and colour Starter Toner Cartridges, 3,000*-page colour High Yield Toner Cartridges (CMY), 5,000*-page black High Yield Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

570 x 574 x 530 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

385 x 480 x 420 mm

Weight (kg)

29 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

41 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

50 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

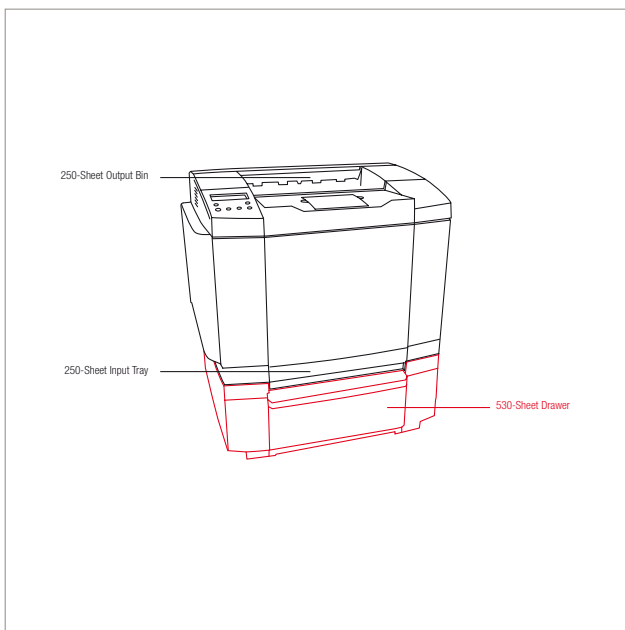
FCC Class B, UL 60950-1, U.S. FDA, IEC 60320-1, CAN/CSA-C22.2 60950-00, ICES Class B, CE Class B, CB IEC 60320, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV R, ACA C-tick mark Class B, BSMI Class B, CCC Class B, EK, MIC

Duty Cycle, Maximum

35,000 one-time maximum Pages per month

Specified Operating Environment

Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet), Humidity: 15 to 80% Relative Humidity, Temperature: 10 to 32°C (50 to 90°F)



Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0022R0040 Lexmark C500n

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0C500H2KG C500 Black High Yield Toner Cartridge
 0C500H2CG C500 Cyan High Yield Toner Cartridge (3K)
 0C500H2MG C500 Magenta High Yield Toner Cartridge
 0C500H2YG C500 Yellow High Yield Toner Cartridge
 0C500S2KG C500 Black Toner Cartridge (2.5K)
 0C500S2CG C500 Cyan Toner Cartridge
 0C500S2MG C500 Magenta Toner Cartridge
 0C500S2YG C500 Yellow Toner Cartridge (1.5K)
 0C500X27G C500 Waste Toner Bottle
 0C500X26G C500 Photodeveloper Cartridge

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
 0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
 0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0022R0194 C500 530-Sheet Drawer

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
 0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
 0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348670 1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
 002348671 2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
 002348674 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0C500X28G C500 Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
 0C500X29G C500 Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark C530dn

Lexmark's most affordable
duplex colour printer ever!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 22 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 21 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 22 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

375 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, Integrated Duplex, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

350 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

350 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB)

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, AppleTalk™, TCP/IP IPv6

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

3,000*-page colour Toner Cartridges (CMY), Ships with

1,500*-page black and colour Starter Toner Cartridges, 20,000*-page Photoconductor Unit, 4,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge, 1,500*-page black and colour Toner Cartridges, *Average continuous black or continuous composite CMY declared cartridge yield up to this # of standard pages in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798 (FIDS).

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

570 x 633 x 553 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

484 x 440 x 512 mm

Weight (kg)

25.9 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

31 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

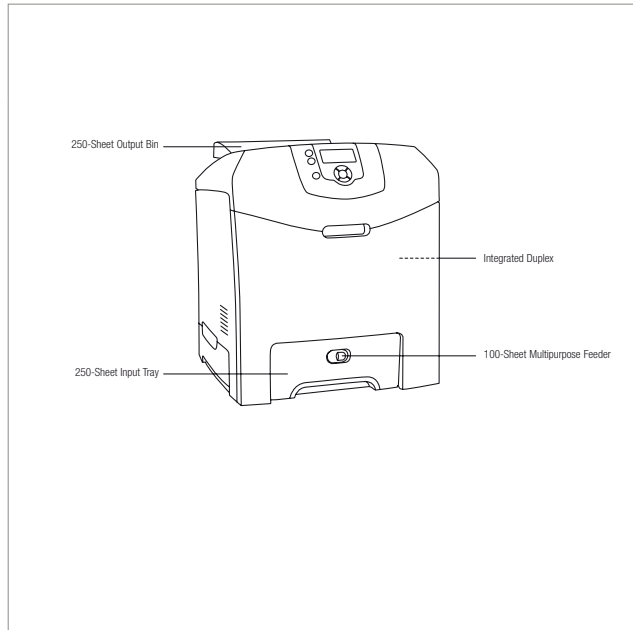
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CISPR 22 Class B, MiC Mark

Duty Cycle

Up to 65,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



■ Paper Handling Standard

Part # Model

003400161 Lexmark C530dn

0040X3569 C52x, C53x Fuser Maintenance Kit LV

0040X3570 C52x, C53x Fuser Maintenance Kit HV

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C5220KS C52X Black Return Program Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5220CS C52X Cyan Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5220MS C522, C524 Magenta Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220YS C52X Yellow Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5222KS C52X Black Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5222CS C522, C524 Cyan Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5222MS C52X Magenta Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5222YS C52X Yellow Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C52025X C52x Waste Toner Container (30K images)
00C53034X C53x 20K Photoconductor Unit 4-Pack
00C53030X C53x 20K Photoconductor Unit 1-Pack

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB

Part # Extended Warranties

002348617 1 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348618 2 Year On site Repair Extended Guarantee
002348619 3 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002349197 1 Year Renewal on site repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X3572 C53x Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit



Lexmark C532n

Outstanding value in colour laser printing for small workgroups!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 22 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 21 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 22 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 10.5 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

375 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, Single Sheet Manual Feed Slot, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

1

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

3

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB)

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, AppleTalk™, TCP/IP IPv6

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

3,000*-page colour Toner Cartridges (CMY), 20,000*-page Photoconductor Unit, 5,000*-page colour High Yield Toner Cartridges (CMY), 4,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge, *Average continuous black or continuous composite CMY declared cartridge yield up to this # of standard pages in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798 (FDIS). Ships with 4,000*-page black and 3,000* page colour Return Program Toner Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

570 x 633 x 553 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

484 x 440 x 512 mm

Weight (kg)

25.9 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

31 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

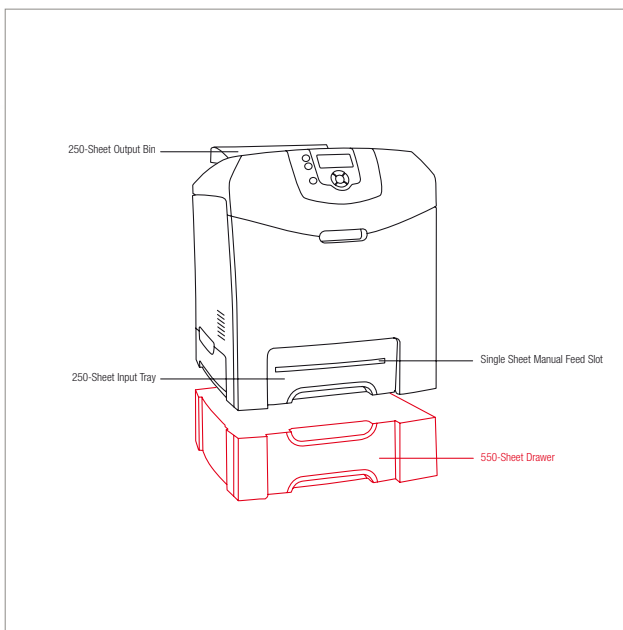
Energy Star, CSA, IEC Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CISPIR 22 Class B, MIC Mark

Duty Cycle

Up to 75,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0034B0061 Lexmark C532n

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C5220KS C52X Black Return Program Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5222KS C52X Black Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5240CH C524 Cyan High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220CS C52X Cyan Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5242CH C524 Cyan High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222CS C522, C524 Cyan Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5240MH C524 Magenta High Yield Return Program Toner
00C5220MS C522, C524 Magenta Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5242MH C524 Magenta High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222MS C52X Magenta Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5240YH C524 Yellow High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220YS C52X Yellow Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5242YH C524 Yellow High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222YS C52X Yellow Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C52025X C52X Waste Toner Container (30K images)
00C53034X C53x 20K Photoconductor Unit 4-Pack
00C53030X C53x 20K Photoconductor Unit 1-Pack

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0036B1600 C532, C534 550-Sheet Drawer

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB

Part # Extended Warranties

002348656 1 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348657 2 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348658 3 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002349206 1 Year Renewal Onsite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X3572 C53x Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit
0040X3569 C52x, C53x Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X3570 C52x, C53x Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark C532dn

Outstanding value in colour laser printing for small workgroups!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 22 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 21 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 22 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 10.5 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

375 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Inspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, Integrated Duplex, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

350 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

900 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

3

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB)

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, AppleTalk™, TCP/IP IPv6

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

3,000*-page colour Toner Cartridges (CMY), 20,000*-page Photoconductor Unit, 5,000*-page colour High Yield Toner Cartridges (CMY), 4,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge, *Average continuous black or continuous composite CMY declared cartridge yield up to this # of standard pages in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798 (FDIS). Ships with 4,000*-page black and 3,000* page colour Return Program Toner Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

570 x 633 x 553 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

484 x 440 x 512 mm

Weight (kg)

25.9 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

31 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

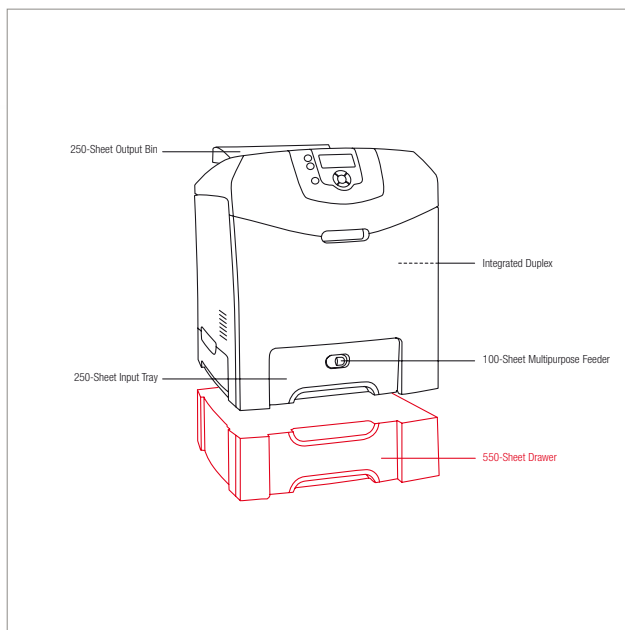
Energy Star, CSA, IEC Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CISPIR 22 Class B, MIC Mark

Duty Cycle

Up to 75,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0034B0161 Lexmark C532dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C5220KS C52X Black Return Program Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5222KS C52X Black Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5240CH C524 Cyan High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220CS C52X Cyan Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5242CH C524 Cyan High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222CS C522, C524 Cyan Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5240MH C524 Magenta High Yield Return Program Toner
00C5220MS C522, C524 Magenta Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5242MH C524 Magenta High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222MS C52X Magenta Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5240YH C524 Yellow High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220YS C52X Yellow Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5242YH C524 Yellow High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222YS C52X Yellow Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C52025X C52X Waste Toner Container (30K images)
00C53034X C53x 20K Photoconductor Unit 4-Pack
00C53030X C53x 20K Photoconductor Unit 1-Pack

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0036B1600 C532, C534 550-Sheet Drawer

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB

Part # Extended Warranties

002348656 1 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348657 2 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348658 3 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002349206 1 Year Renewal Onsite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X3572 C53x Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit
0040X3569 C52x, C53x Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X3570 C52x, C53x Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark C534n

Rapid, high-quality colour for
your growing business!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 22 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 21 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 22 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

500 MHz

Memory, Standard

128 MB

Memory, Maximum

640 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT 4.0(4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print

Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder,

250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

350 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

900 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

3

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e GigaBit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

3,000*-page colour Toner Cartridges (CMY), 20,000*-page Photoconductor Unit, 5,000*-page colour High Yield Toner Cartridges (CMY), 4,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge, 8,000*-page Black High Yield Toner Cartridge, *Average continuous black or continuous composite CMY declared cartridge yield up to this # of standard pages in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798 (FDS), 7,000*-page colour Extra High Yield Toner Cartridges (CMY), Ships with 6,000*-page black and colour starter Return Program Toner Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

570 x 633 x 553 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

484 x 440 x 512 mm

Weight (kg)

25.9 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

31 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

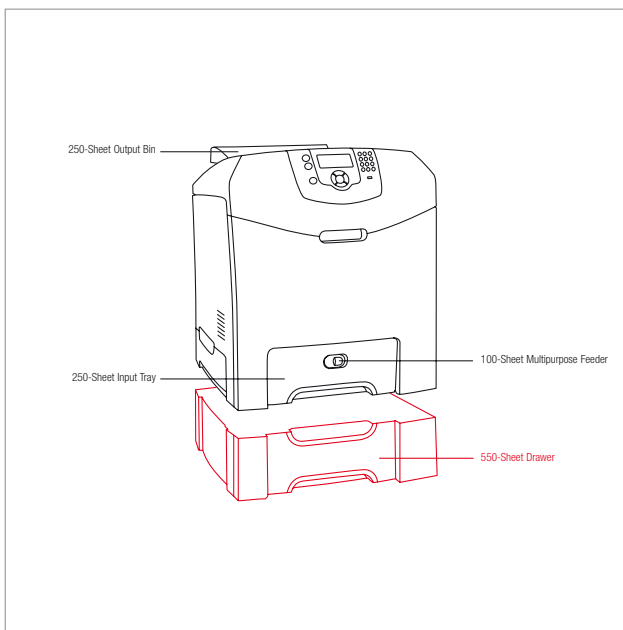
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CISPIR 22 Class B, MIC Mark

Duty Cycle

Up to 100,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0034A0061 Lexmark C534n

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C5240KH C524 Black High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220KS C52X Black Return Program Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5242KH C524 Black High Yield Toner Cartridge (8K)
00C5222KS C52X Black Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5340CX C534 7K Cyan RP Toner Cartridge
00C5240CH C524 Cyan High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220CS C52X Cyan Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5342CX C534 7K Cyan Toner Cartridge
00C5242CH C524 Cyan High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222CS C52X, C524 Cyan Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5340MX C534 7K Magenta RP Toner Cartridge
00C5240MH C524 Magenta High Yield Return Program Toner
00C5220MS C52X, C524 Magenta Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5342MX C534 7K Magenta Toner Cartridge
00C5242MH C524 Magenta High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222MS C52X Magenta Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5340YX C534 7K Yellow RP Toner Cartridge
00C5240YH C524 Yellow High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220YS C52X Yellow Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5342YX C534 7K Yellow Toner Cartridge
00C5242YH C524 Yellow High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222YS C52X Yellow Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C52025X C52X Waste Toner Container (30K images)
00C53034X C53X 20K Photoconductor Unit 4-Pack
00C53030X C53X 20K Photoconductor Unit 1-Pack

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0036B1600 C532, C534 550-Sheet Drawer

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card

001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0036B0140 C534 Bar Code Card
0036B0144 C534 Forms Card
0036B0147 Lexmark Print/Cryptography Card for the Lexmark C534n

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348626 1 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348627 2 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348628 3 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002349203 1 Year Renewal Onsite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X3572 C53X Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit
0040X3569 C52X, C53X Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X3570 C52X, C53X Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark C534dn

Rapid, high-quality colour for
your growing business!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 22 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 21 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 22 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

625 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print

Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, Integrated Duplex, 100-Sheet

Multipurpose Feeder, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

350 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

900 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

3

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e GigaBit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

3,000*-page colour Toner Cartridges (CMY), 20,000*-page Photoconductor Unit, 5,000*-page colour High Yield Toner Cartridges (CMY), 4,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge, 8,000*-page Black High Yield Toner Cartridge, *Average continuous black or continuous composite CMY declared cartridge yield up to this # of standard pages in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798 (FDS), 7,000*-page colour Extra High Yield Toner Cartridges (CMY), Ships with 6,000*-page black and colour starter Return Program Toner Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

570 x 633 x 553 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

484 x 440 x 512 mm

Weight (kg)

26.7 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

31 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

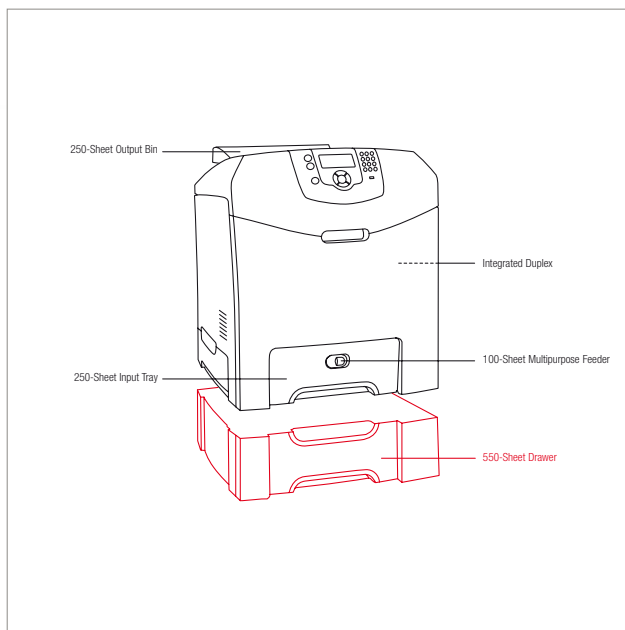
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CISPIR 22 Class B, MIC Mark

Duty Cycle

Up to 100,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0034A0161 Lexmark C534dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C5240KH C524 Black High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220KS C52X Black Return Program Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5242KH C524 Black High Yield Toner Cartridge (8K)
00C5222KS C52X Black Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5340CX C534 7K Cyan RP Toner Cartridge
00C5240CH C524 Cyan High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220CS C52X Cyan Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5342CX C534 7K Cyan Toner Cartridge
00C5242CH C524 Cyan High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222CS C522, C524 Cyan Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5340MX C534 7K Magenta RP Toner Cartridge
00C5240MH C524 Magenta High Yield Return Program Toner
00C5220MS C522, C524 Magenta Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5342MX C534 7K Magenta Toner Cartridge
00C5242MH C524 Magenta High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222MS C52X Magenta Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5340YX C534 7K Yellow RP Toner Cartridge
00C5240YH C524 Yellow High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220YS C52X Yellow Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5342YX C534 7K Yellow Toner Cartridge
00C5242YH C524 Yellow High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222YS C52X Yellow Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C52025X C52X Waste Toner Container (30K images)
00C53034X C53X 20K Photoconductor Unit 4-Pack
00C53030X C53X 20K Photoconductor Unit 1-Pack

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0036B1600 C532, C534 550-Sheet Drawer

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card

001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0036B0140 C534 Bar Code Card
0036B0144 C534 Forms Card
0036B0147 Lexmark Print/Cryptography Card for the Lexmark C534n

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348626 1 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348627 2 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348628 3 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002349203 1 Year Renewal Onsite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X3572 C53X Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit
0040X3569 C52X, C53X Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X3570 C52X, C53X Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark C534dtn

Rapid, high-quality colour for
your growing business!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 22 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 21 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 22 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 11 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

625 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Hat Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0, SUSE Linux 10.0, 10.1

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Vista

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print

Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, Integrated Duplex, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder, 250-Sheet Input Tray, 550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

900 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

900 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

3

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e GigaBit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400), FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

3,000*-page colour Toner Cartridges (CMY), 20,000*-page Photoconductor Unit, 5,000*-page colour High Yield Toner Cartridges (CMY), 4,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge, 8,000*-page Black High Yield Toner Cartridge, *Average continuous black or continuous composite CMY declared cartridge yield up to this # of standard pages in accordance with ISO/IEC 19798 (FDS), 7,000*-page colour Extra High Yield Toner Cartridges (CMY), Ships with 6,000*-page black and colour starter Return Program Toner Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

775 x 644 x 565 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

610 x 440 x 558 mm

Weight (kg)

29.1 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

31 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

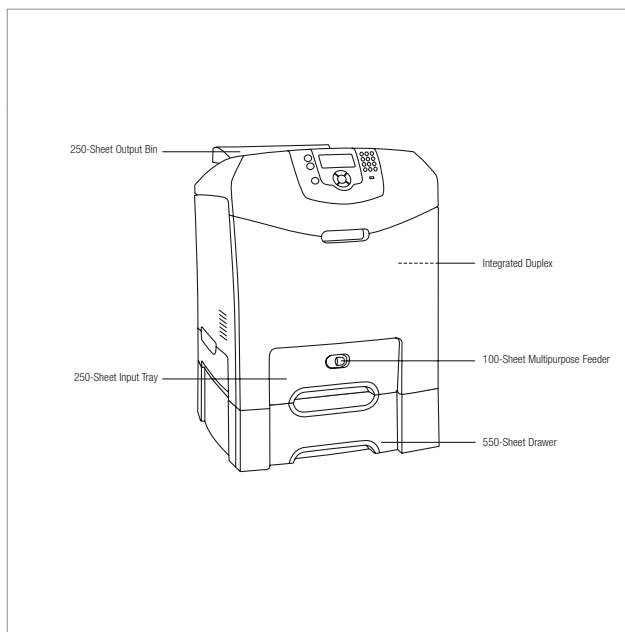
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class B, BSMI Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CISPR 22 Class B, MIC Mark

Duty Cycle

Up to 100,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Paper Handling Standard

Part # Model

0034A0211 Lexmark C534dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C5240KH C524 Black High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220KS C52X Black Return Program Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5242KH C524 Black High Yield Toner Cartridge (8K)
00C5222KS C52X Black Toner Cartridge (4K)
00C5340CX C534 7K Cyan RP Toner Cartridge
00C5240CH C524 Cyan High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220CS C52X Cyan Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5342CX C534 7K Cyan Toner Cartridge
00C5242CH C524 Cyan High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222CS C522, C524 Cyan Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5340MX C534 7K Magenta RP Toner Cartridge
00C5240MH C524 Magenta High Yield Return Program Toner
00C5220MS C522, C524 Magenta Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5342MX C534 7K Magenta Toner Cartridge
00C5242MH C524 Magenta High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222MS C52X Magenta Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5340YX C534 7K Yellow RP Toner Cartridge
00C5240YH C524 Yellow High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
00C5220YS C52X Yellow Return Program Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C5342YX C534 7K Yellow Toner Cartridge
00C5242YH C524 Yellow High Yield Toner Cartridge (5K)
00C5222YS C52X Yellow Toner Cartridge (3K)
00C52025X C52X Waste Toner Container (30K images)
00C53034X C53X 20K Photoconductor Unit 4-Pack
00C53030X C53X 20K Photoconductor Unit 1-Pack

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0036B0140 C534 Bar Code Card
0036B0144 C534 Forms Card
0036B0147 Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark C534n

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021091 Parallel (10') Cable
001470155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
001450210 MarkNet N8050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
001450200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
001450220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
001470220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348626 1 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348627 2 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348628 3 Year Onsite Repair Extended Guarantee
002349203 1 Year Renewal Onsite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X3572 C53x Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit
0040X3569 C52x, C53x Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X3570 C52x, C53x Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Lexmark C770n

Get brilliant colour and performance at a competitive price!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 25 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 13 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 15 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

800 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 x64 Edition (Standard, Enterprise) running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 4.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Server 2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint

or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

Duplex Unit, 500-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

600 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

3

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP

(Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPSec

Printable Area

4.2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, Ships with 6,000-page black and colour Return Program Print Cartridges, 6,000*-page (CMYK) Print Cartridges, 10,000*-page (CMYK) High Yield Print Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

810 x 795 x 650 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

528 x 604.5 x 470 mm

Weight (kg)

47.7 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

52 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

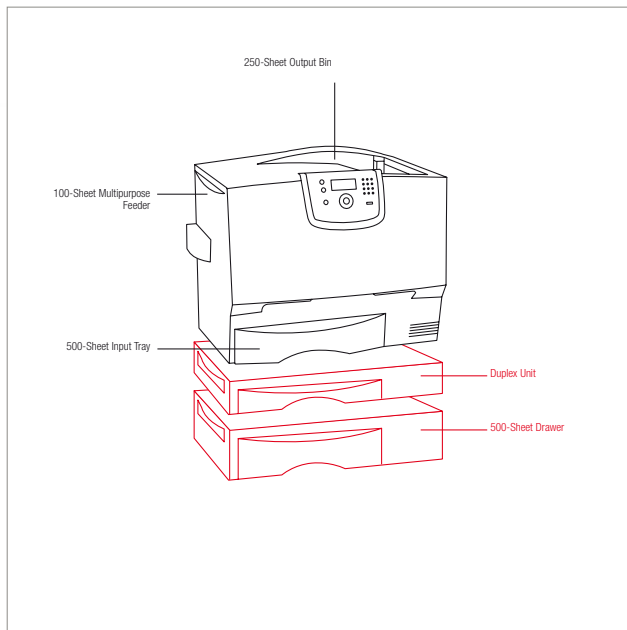
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 60320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 100 000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0022L0050 Lexmark C770n

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C7700KH C77X Black High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CH C77X Cyan High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MH C77X Magenta High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YH C77X Yellow High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700KS C77X Black Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CS C77X Cyan Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MS C77X Magenta Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YS C77X Yellow Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7702KH C77X Black High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702CH C77X Cyan High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702MH C77X Magenta High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702YH C77X Yellow High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KS C77X Black Print Cartridge
00C7702CS C77X Cyan Print Cartridge
00C7702MS C77X Magenta Print Cartridge
00C7702YS C77X Yellow Print Cartridge
0010B3100 C75X, C76X, C77X Waste Toner Container

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0020B2300 C770, C772 500-Sheet Drawer
0020B2373 C770, C772 500-Sheet Tray
0020B2400 C770, C772 Duplex Unit

Part # Furniture

0016N1708 C76X, C77X Printer Stand

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMS

0020B3201 C770, C772 Bar Code Card
0020B3202 C770, C772 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNE
0020B3206 C770, C772 Forms Card
0020B3204 Lexmark Print/Cryption Card for the Lexmark C770,

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card

Part # Extended Warranties

002348679 1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348680 2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348681 3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348683 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X1859 C770, C772 Fuser Maintenance Kit 115V
0040X1860 C770, C772 Fuser Maintenance Kit 220V
0040X1680 C770, C772 Intermediate Transfer Unit Maintenance Kit



Lexmark C770dn

Get brilliant colour and performance at a competitive price!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 25 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 13 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 15 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

800 Mhz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 x64 Edition (Standard, Enterprise) running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server

2003 x64 Edition, Server 2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM

AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, Duplex Unit,

100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

500-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

600 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

3

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC),

TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4,2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, Ships with 6,000-page black and colour Return Program Print Cartridges, 6,000*-page (CMYK) Print Cartridges, 10,000*-page (CMYK) High Yield Print Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

945 x 1100 x 725 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

617 x 604,5 x 470 mm

Weight (kg)

53,8 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

59 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

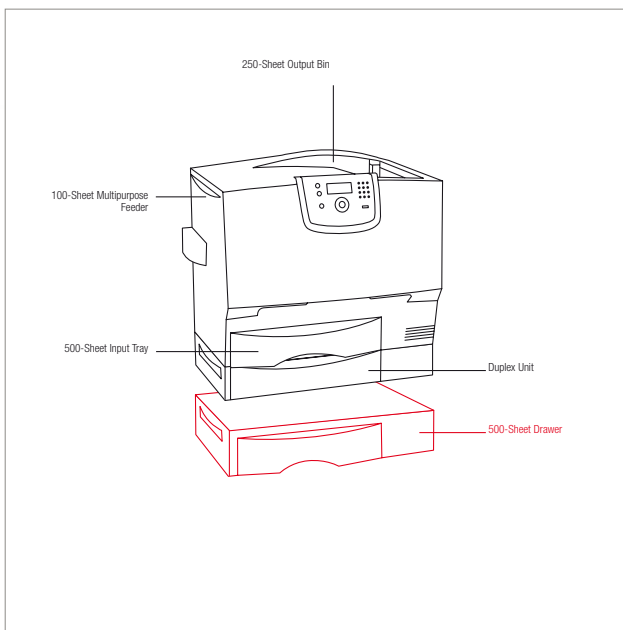
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 60320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 100 000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0022L0150 Lexmark C770dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C7700KH C77X Black High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CH C77X Cyan High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MH C77X Magenta High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YH C77X Yellow High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700KS C77X Black Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CS C77X Cyan Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MS C77X Magenta Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YS C77X Yellow Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7702KH C77X Black High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702CH C77X Cyan High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702MH C77X Magenta High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702YH C77X Yellow High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KS C77X Black Print Cartridge
00C7702CS C77X Cyan Print Cartridge
00C7702MS C77X Magenta Print Cartridge
00C7702YS C77X Yellow Print Cartridge
0010B3100 C75X, C76X, C77X Waste Toner Container

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0020B2300 C770, C772 500-Sheet Drawer
0020B2373 C770, C772 500-Sheet Tray

Part # Furniture

0016N1708 C76X, C77X Printer Stand

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMS

0020B3201 C770, C772 Bar Code Card
0020B3202 C770, C772 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNE
0020B3206 C770, C772 Forms Card
0020B3204 Lexmark Print/Cryption Card for the Lexmark C770,

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card

Part # Extended Warranties

002348679 1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348680 2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348681 3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348683 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X1859 C770, C772 Fuser Maintenance Kit 115V
0040X1860 C770, C772 Fuser Maintenance Kit 220V
0040X1680 C770, C772 Intermediate Transfer Unit Maintenance Kit



Lexmark C770dtn

Get brilliant colour and performance at a competitive price!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 25 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 13 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 15 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

800 Mhz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 x64 Edition (Standard, Enterprise) running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server

2003 x64 Edition, Server 2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Drawer, 500-Sheet Input Tray, Duplex Unit, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

1100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

3

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based

Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4,2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, Ships with 6,000-page black and colour Return Program Print Cartridges, 6,000*-page (CMYK) Print Cartridges, 10,000*-page (CMYK) High Yield Print Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

945 x 1320 x 725 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

734 x 604,5 x 470 mm

Weight (kg)

60 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

59 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

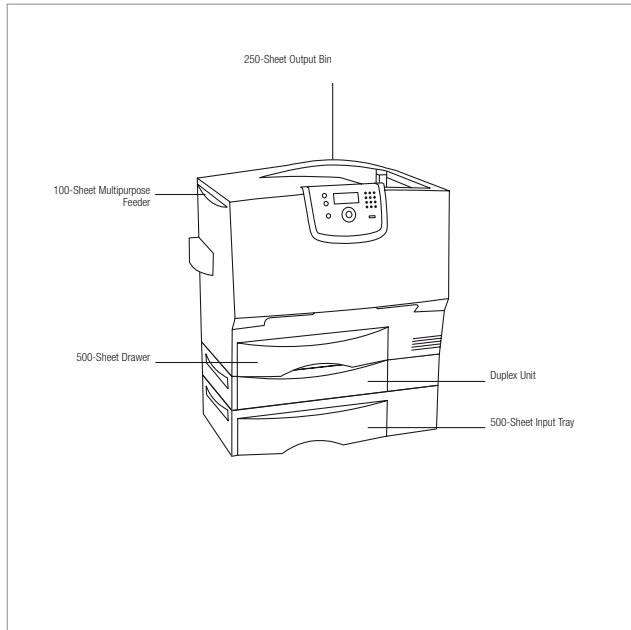
Energy Star, CSA, IOES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 60320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 100 000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Paper Handling Standard

Part # Model

0022L0200 Lexmark C770dtn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C7700KH C77X Black High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CH C77X Cyan High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MH C77X Magenta High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YH C77X Yellow High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700KS C77X Black Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CS C77X Cyan Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MS C77X Magenta Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YS C77X Yellow Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7702KH C77X Black High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702CH C77X Cyan High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702MH C77X Magenta High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702YH C77X Yellow High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KS C77X Black Print Cartridge
00C7702CS C77X Cyan Print Cartridge
00C7702MS C77X Magenta Print Cartridge
00C7702YS C77X Yellow Print Cartridge
0010B3100 C75X, C76X, C77X Waste Toner Container

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0020B2373 C770, C772 500-Sheet Tray

Part # Furniture

0016N1708 C76X, C77X Printer Stand

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMS

0020B3201 C770, C772 Bar Code Card
0020B3202 C770, C772 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNE
0020B3206 C770, C772 Forms Card
0020B3204 Lexmark PrintCrypton Card for the Lexmark C770,

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card

Part # Extended Warranties

002348679 1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348680 2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348681 3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348683 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X1859 C770, C772 Fuser Maintenance Kit 115V
0040X1860 C770, C772 Fuser Maintenance Kit 220V
0040X1680 C770, C772 Intermediate Transfer Unit Maintenance Kit



Lexmark C772n

A versatile, high-quality colour laser for your workgroup!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 25 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 13 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 15 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

800 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 x64 Edition (Standard, Enterprise) running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Server 2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint

or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, StapleSmart Finisher, Duplex Unit, 500-Sheet Drawer (Up to 3), Envelope Drawer, Banner Media Tray, Outdoor Media Drawer, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

600 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

3100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

1000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

60

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

5

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Outdoor Media, Banner Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal, Banner

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct Interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4,2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, 6,000-page (CMYK) Print Cartridges, 10,000*-page (CMYK) High Yield Print Cartridges, 15,000*-page (CMYK) Extra High Yield Print Cartridges, Ships with 10,000*-page black and colour High Yield Return Program Print Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

810 x 795 x 650 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

528 x 604,5 x 470 mm

Weight (kg)

47,7 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

52 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

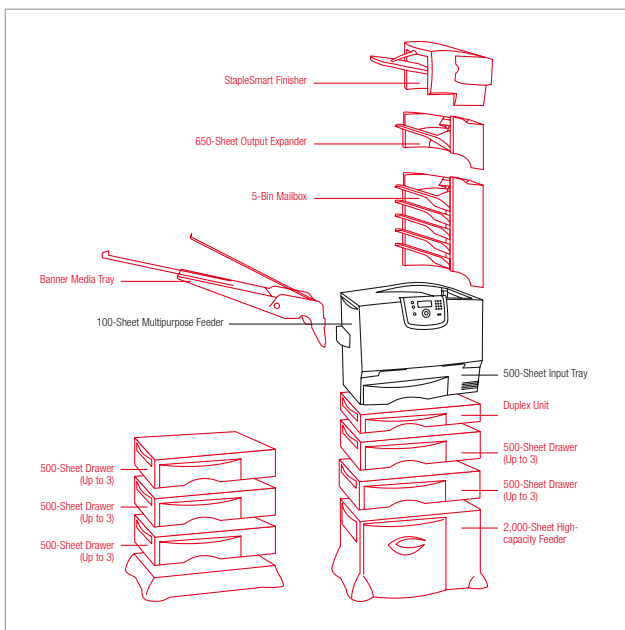
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 60320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 120 000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0024A0050	Lexmark C772n

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
00C7720KX	C772 Black Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720CX	C772 Cyan Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720MX	C772 Magenta Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720YX	C772 Yellow Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7700KH	C77X Black High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CH	C77X Cyan High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MH	C77X Magenta High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YH	C77X Yellow High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700KS	C77X Black Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CS	C77X Cyan Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MS	C77X Magenta Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YS	C77X Yellow Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7722KX	C772 Black Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722CX	C772 Cyan Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722MX	C772 Magenta Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722YX	C772 Yellow Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KH	C77X Black High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702CH	C77X Cyan High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702MH	C77X Magenta High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702YH	C77X Yellow High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KS	C77X Black Print Cartridge
00C7702CS	C77X Cyan Print Cartridge
00C7702MS	C77X Magenta Print Cartridge
00C7702YS	C77X Yellow Print Cartridge
0010B3100	C75X, C76X, C77X Waste Toner Container

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951	Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241	Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950	Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)
0012A8940	C762 Banner Laser Paper
0012A8601	C762 Outdoor Media, A4

Part # Paper Handling

0020B2300	C770, C772 500-Sheet Drawer
0020B2373	C770, C772 500-Sheet Tray
0020B2400	C770, C772 Duplex Unit
0020B2700	C772 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020B3100	C772 Envelope Drawer
0020B3340	C772 Outdoor Media Drawer
0020B5000	C772 Banner Media Tray

0020B3050	C772 Output Expander
0020B3000	C772 5-Bin Mailbox
0020B3060	C772 StapleSmart Finisher

Part # Furniture

0016N1708	C76X, C77X Printer Stand
0021J0055	C772 Scanner Shelf
0016C0700	Scanner Stand with Cabinet

Part # MFP Options

0021J0350	Lexmark 4600 MFP Option (C772n)
-----------	---------------------------------

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530	40+ GB Hard Disk
-----------	------------------

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0020B3201	C770, C772 Bar Code Card
0020B3202	C770, C772 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0020B3206	C770, C772 Forms Card
0020B3204	Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark C770,

Part # Connectivity

001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card

Part # Extended Warranties

002348688	1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348689	2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348690	3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee



Lexmark C772dn

A versatile, high-quality colour laser for your workplace!

Print Technology

Color Laser

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 24 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 25 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as < 13 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as < 15 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

1200 x 1200 dpi

4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Print Resolution, Color

1200 x 1200 dpi, 4800 Color Quality (2400 x 600 dpi)

Processor

800 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

768 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 x64 Edition (Standard, Enterprise) running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server

2003 x64 Edition, Server 2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, Sun Solaris x86 10

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

250-Sheet Output Bin, 500-Sheet Input Tray, Duplex Unit, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder

Paper Handling Optional

5-Bin Mailbox, 650-Sheet Output Expander, StapleSmart Finisher, 500-Sheet Drawer (Up to 3), Envelope Drawer, Banner Media Tray, Outdoor Media Drawer, 2,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

600 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

3100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

1000 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

60

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

5

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Outdoor Media, Banner Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement, Universal, Banner

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Internal Fiber 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL, Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal

MarkNet™ N8020 GigaBit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4,2 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, 6,000-page (CMYK) Print Cartridges, 10,000*-page (CMYK) High Yield Print Cartridges, 15,000*-page (CMYK) Extra High Yield Print Cartridges, Ships with 10,000*-page black and colour High Yield Return Program Print Cartridges

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

945 x 1100 x 725 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

617 x 604.5 x 470 mm

Weight (kg)

53,8 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

30 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

59 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

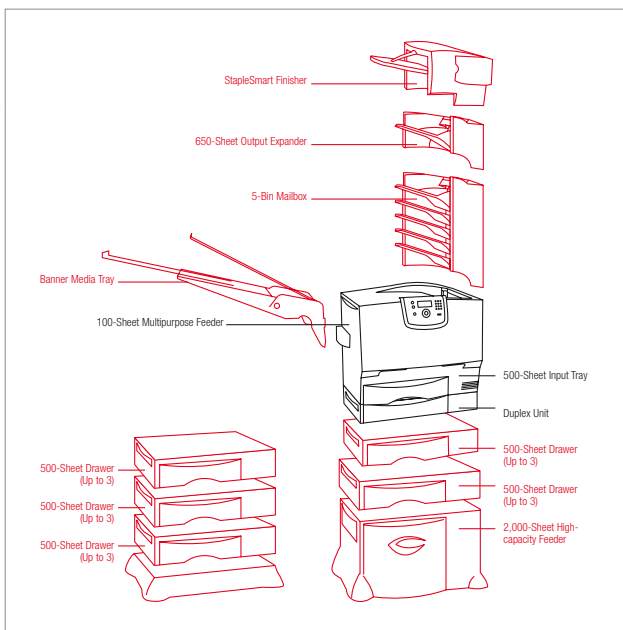
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 60320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, C-UL RV, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 120 000 Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0024A0150	Lexmark C772dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
00C7720KX	C772 Black Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720CX	C772 Cyan Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720MX	C772 Magenta Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720YX	C772 Yellow Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7700KH	C77X Black High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CH	C77X Cyan High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MH	C77X Magenta High Yield Return Program Print
00C7700YH	C77X Yellow High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700KS	C77X Black Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CS	C77X Cyan Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MS	C77X Magenta Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YS	C77X Yellow Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7722KX	C772 Black Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722CX	C772 Cyan Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722MX	C772 Magenta Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722YX	C772 Yellow Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KH	C77X Black High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702CH	C77X Cyan High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702MH	C77X Magenta High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702YH	C77X Yellow High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KS	C77X Black Print Cartridge
00C7702CS	C77X Cyan Print Cartridge
00C7702MS	C77X Magenta Print Cartridge
00C7702YS	C77X Yellow Print Cartridge
0010B3100	C75X, C76X, C77X Waste Toner Container

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951	Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241	Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950	Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)
0012A8940	C762 Banner Laser Paper
0012A8601	C762 Outdoor Media, A4

Part # Paper Handling

0020B2300	C770, C772 500-Sheet Drawer
0020B2373	C770, C772 500-Sheet Tray
0020B2700	C772 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020B3100	C772 Envelope Drawer
0020B3340	C772 Outdoor Media Drawer
0020B5000	C772 Banner Media Tray
0020B3050	C772 Output Expander

0020B3000	C772 5-Bin Mailbox
0020B3060	C772 StapleSmart Finisher

Part # Furniture

0016N1708	C76X, C77X Printer Stand
0021J0055	C772 Scanner Shelf
0016C0700	Scanner Stand with Cabinet

Part # MFP Options

0021J0350	Lexmark 4600 MFP Option (C772n)
-----------	---------------------------------

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530	40+ GB Hard Disk
-----------	------------------

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

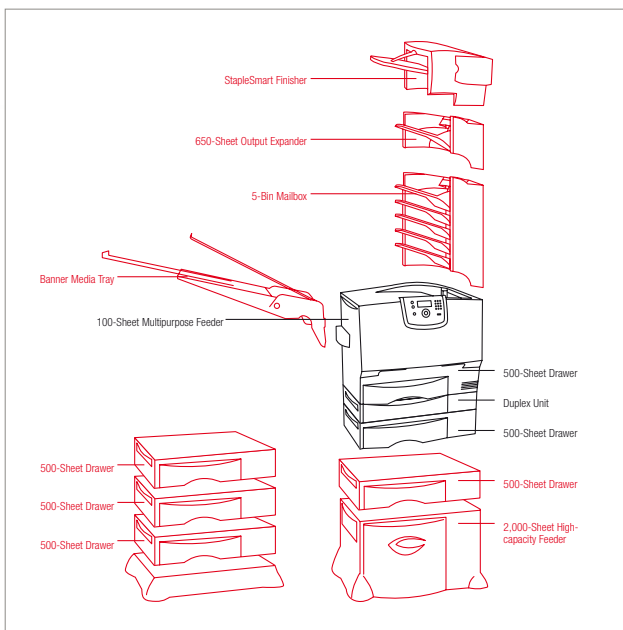
0020B3201	C770, C772 Bar Code Card
0020B3202	C770, C772 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNE
0020B3206	C770, C772 Forms Card
0020B3204	Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark C770,

Part # Connectivity

001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card

Part # Extended Warranties

002348688	1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348689	2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348690	3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348692	1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0024A0200	Lexmark C772dtn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)
00C7720KX	C772 Black Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720CX	C772 Cyan Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720MX	C772 Magenta Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720YX	C772 Yellow Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7700KH	C77X Black High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CH	C77X Cyan High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MH	C77X Magenta High Yield Return Program Print
00C7700YH	C77X Yellow High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700KS	C77X Black Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CS	C77X Cyan Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MS	C77X Magenta Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YS	C77X Yellow Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7722KX	C772 Black Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722CX	C772 Cyan Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722MX	C772 Magenta Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722YX	C772 Yellow Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KH	C77X Black High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702CH	C77X Cyan High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702MH	C77X Magenta High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702YH	C77X Yellow High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KS	C77X Black Print Cartridge
00C7702CS	C77X Cyan Print Cartridge
00C7702MS	C77X Magenta Print Cartridge
00C7702YS	C77X Yellow Print Cartridge
0010B3100	C75X, C76X, C77X Waste Toner Container

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5951	Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241	Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950	Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)
0012A8940	C762 Banner Laser Paper
0012A8601	C762 Outdoor Media, A4

Part # Paper Handling

0020B2300	C770, C772 500-Sheet Drawer
0020B2373	C770, C772 500-Sheet Tray
0020B2700	C772 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020B3100	C772 Envelope Drawer
0020B3340	C772 Outdoor Media Drawer
0020B5000	C772 Banner Media Tray
0020B3050	C772 Output Expander

0020B3000	C772 5-Bin Mailbox
0020B3060	C772 StapleSmart Finisher

Part # Furniture

0016N1708	C76X, C77X Printer Stand
0021J0055	C772 Scanner Shelf
0016C0700	Scanner Stand with Cabinet

Part # MFP Options

0021J0350	Lexmark 4600 MFP Option (C772n)
-----------	---------------------------------

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530	40+ GB Hard Disk
-----------	------------------

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0020B3201	C770, C772 Bar Code Card
0020B3202	C770, C772 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNE
0020B3206	C770, C772 Forms Card
0020B3204	Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark C770,

Part # Connectivity

001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card

Part # Extended Warranties

002348688	1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348689	2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348690	3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348692	1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Lexmark C920



Exceptional value in colour A3+ printing

Print Technology

Color LED

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 36 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 32 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 36 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 32 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 9.5 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as 13.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

2400 Image Quality

Print Resolution, Color

2400 Image Quality

Processor

1,000 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

1,000MB (replacement required)

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS 8.6 - 9.x, Mac OS X

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.0/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

100-Sheet Exit Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder, 550-Sheet Input Tray, 550-Sheet Output Bin

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer, Duplex Unit, 2 x 550-Sheet Drawer with Printer Stand, 1,100-Sheet Staple Punch Finisher, 3,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder, Banner Media Tray

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

5300 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

1650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Banner Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C4 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, JIS-B4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Banner, Super Tabloid

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, External MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet (USB), Internal MarkNet™ N8030 Fiber Fast Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8000 Fast Ethernet

Printable Area

4.0 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, Ships with 8,000-page black and colour Starter Toner Cartridges, 14,000*-page colour (CMY) Toner Cartridges, 15,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

691 x 836 x 759.5 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

512 x 695 x 711 mm

Weight (kg)

80.5 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

45 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

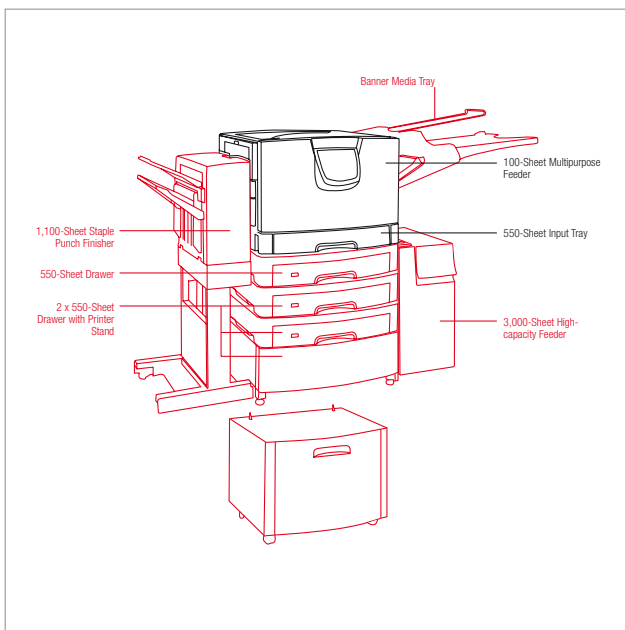
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle, Maximum

Based on one month usage, 200,000 Pages per month

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 10 to 32°C (50 to 90°F), Humidity: 20 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 2300 Meters (7,545 Feet)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0013N1005 Lexmark C920

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C9202CH C920 Cyan Toner Cartridge
00C9202MH C920 Magenta Toner Cartridge
00C9202YH C920 Yellow Toner Cartridge
00C9202KH C920 Black Toner Cartridge
00C92035X C910, C912, C920 Oil Coating Roller (14K)
0012N0773 C920, C912, C910 Black Photodeveloper
0012N0772 C920, C912, C910 Color Photodeveloper Set (3, CYM)
0011K3188 Staple Cartridge (3x3K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A7940 Banner Laser Paper
0012A5961 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0013N1782 C920 2x550-Sheet Drawer Printer Stand
0013N1360 C920 Banner Media Tray

Part # Furniture

0013N1787 C920 Low Profile Printer Stand
0013N1786 C920 Printer Stand with Cabinet

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Connectivity

0014S0230 MarkNet™ N8000 Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0240 MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347505 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347506 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347507 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347608 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0056P2651 C920 Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X1251 C920 Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit



Lexmark C920n

Easy networking and A3 colour
for all

Print Technology

Color LED

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 36 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 32 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 36 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 32 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 9.5 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as 13.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

2400 Image Quality

Print Resolution, Color

2400 Image Quality

Processor

1,000 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

1,000MB (replacement required)

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare® 3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

100-Sheet Exit Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder, 550-Sheet Input Tray, 550-Sheet Output Bin

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer, Duplex Unit, 2 x 550-Sheet Drawer with Printer Stand, 1,100-Sheet Staple Punch Finisher, 3,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder, Banner Media Tray

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

5300 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

1650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Banner Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C4 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, JIS-B4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Banner, Super Tabloid

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0

Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8030 Fiber Fast Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Network Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.0 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, Ships with 8,000-page black and colour Starter Toner Cartridges, 14,000*-page colour (CMY) Toner Cartridges, 15,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

691 x 836 x 759.5 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

512 x 695 x 711 mm

Weight (kg)

80.5 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

45 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

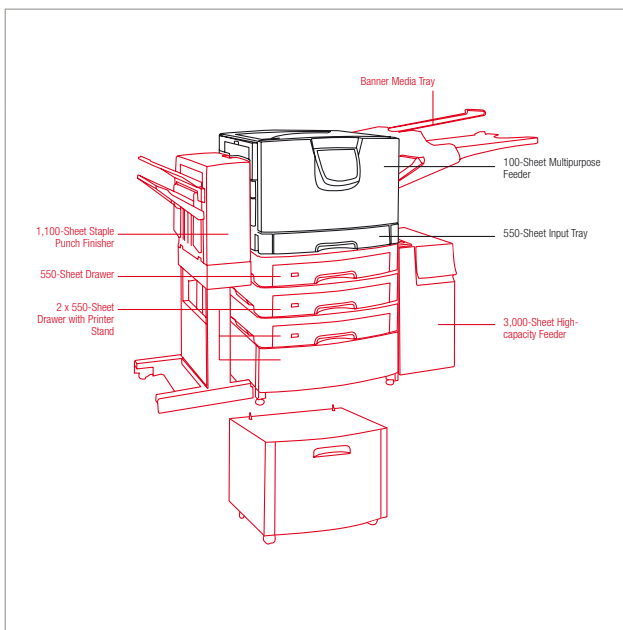
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle, Maximum

Based on one month usage, 200,000 Pages per month

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 10 to 32°C (50 to 90°F), Humidity: 20 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 2300 Meters (7,545 Feet)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0013N1105 Lexmark C920n

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C9202CH C920 Cyan Toner Cartridge
00C9202MH C920 Magenta Toner Cartridge
00C9202YH C920 Yellow Toner Cartridge
00C9202KH C920 Black Toner Cartridge
00C92035X C910, C912, C920 Oil Coating Roller (14K)
0012N0773 C920, C912, C910 Black Photodeveloper
0012N0772 C920, C912, C910 Color Photodeveloper Set (3, CYM)
0011K3188 Staple Cartridge (3x3K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A7940 Banner Laser Paper
0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0013N1782 C920 2x550-Sheet Drawer Printer Stand
0013N1360 C920 Banner Media Tray

Part # Furniture

0013N1787 C920 Low Profile Printer Stand
0013N1786 C920 Printer Stand with Cabinet

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMS

0013N1340 C920 Bar Code Card
0013N1341 C920 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0013N1345 C920 Forms Card
0013N1343 Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark C920

Part # Connectivity

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark M4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347505 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347506 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347507 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347608 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0056P2651 C920 Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X1251 C920 Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit

Lexmark C920dn



A3 colour that saves on waste and money

Print Technology

Color LED

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 36 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 32 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 36 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 32 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 21 spm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 21 spm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 9.5 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as 13.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

2400 Image Quality

Print Resolution, Color

2400 Image Quality

Processor

1,000 MHz

Memory, Standard

256 MB

Memory, Maximum

1,000MB (replacement required)

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare®

3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

Duplex Unit, 100-Sheet Exit Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder, 550-Sheet Input Tray, 550-Sheet Output Bin

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer, 2 x 550-Sheet Drawer with Printer Stand, 1,100-Sheet Staple Punch Finisher, 3,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder, Banner Media Tray

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

5300 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

1650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

2

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Banner Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C4 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, JIS-B4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Banner, Super Tabloid

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8030 Fiber Fast Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based

Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services), Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLQ), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAR, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.0 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, Ships with 8,000-page black and colour Starter Toner Cartridges, 14,000*-page colour (CMY) Toner Cartridges, 15,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

691 x 836 x 759.5 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

512 x 695 x 711 mm

Weight (kg)

86.4 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

45 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

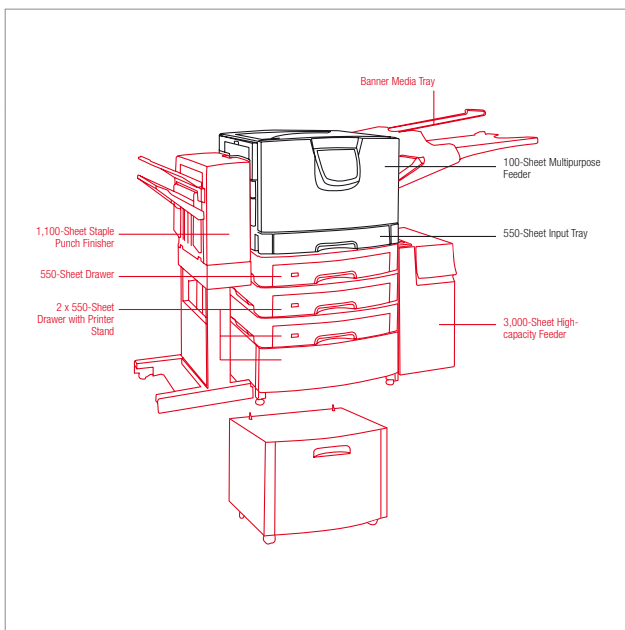
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle, Maximum

Based on one month usage, 200,000 Pages per month

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 10 to 32°C (50 to 90°F), Humidity: 20 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 2300 Meters (7,545 Feet)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0013N1205 Lexmark C920dn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C9202CH C920 Cyan Toner Cartridge
00C9202MH C920 Magenta Toner Cartridge
00C9202YH C920 Yellow Toner Cartridge
00C9202KH C920 Black Toner Cartridge
00C92035X C910, C912, C920 Oil Coating Roller (14K)
0012N0773 C920, C912, C910 Black Photodeveloper
0012N0772 C920, C912, C910 Color Photodeveloper Set (3, CYM)
0011K3188 Staple Cartridge (3x3K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A7940 Banner Laser Paper
0012A5961 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0013N1782 C920 2x550-Sheet Drawer Printer Stand
0013N1360 C920 Banner Media Tray

Part # Furniture

0013N1787 C920 Low Profile Printer Stand
0013N1786 C920 Printer Stand with Cabinet

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMS

0013N1340 C920 Bar Code Card
0013N1341 C920 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0013N1345 C920 Forms Card
0013N1343 Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark C920

Part # Connectivity

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark M4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347505 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347506 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347507 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347608 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0056P2651 C920 Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X1251 C920 Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit



Lexmark C920dtn

Endless possibilities for colour
A3 laser printing!

Print Technology

Color LED

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 36 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Color)

Up to 32 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 36 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Color)

Up to 32 ppm

Print Speed (A4, Black) Duplex

Up to 21 spm

Print Speed (Letter, Black) Duplex

Up to 21 spm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 9.5 seconds

Time to First Page (Colour)

As fast as 13.5 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

2400 Image Quality

Print Resolution, Color

2400 Image Quality

Processor

1,000 MHz

Memory, Standard

512 MB

Memory, Maximum

1,000 MB

Expandable Memory Options

Yes

Apple Macintosh Operating Systems Supported

Mac OS X, Mac OS 9.x

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Linux Operating Systems Supported

Red Flag Linux Desktop 4.0, 5.0, Linpus Linux Desktop 9.2, 9.3, Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SUSE Linux Professional 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, 3.1, Linspire Linux 4.5, 5.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services

Novell Operating Systems Supported

Open Enterprise Server for Netware with NDS, iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS), NetWare®

3.2, 4.2 (bindery), NetWare 4.2, 5.x and 6.x (NDS), NetWare 5.x, 6.x with iPrint or Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS)

UNIX Operating Systems Supported

Sun Solaris SPARC 7, 8, 9, 10, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3

Other Operating Systems Supported

IBM iSeries or IBM AS/400® Systems with TCP/IP with OS/400® V3R1 or later using OS/400 Host Print Transform, Virtually any platform supporting TCP/IP

Paper Handling Standard

Duplex Unit, 100-Sheet Exit Tray, 100-Sheet Multipurpose Feeder, 550-Sheet Drawer, 550-Sheet Input Tray, 550-Sheet Output Bin

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer, 2 x 550-Sheet Drawer with Printer Stand, 1,100-Sheet Staple Punch Finisher, 3,000-Sheet High-capacity Feeder, Banner Media Tray

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

1200 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

5300 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

1650 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

10

Finishing Option

Yes

Number of Paper Inputs

3

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide, Banner Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A3, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C4 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, JIS-B4, JIS-B5, Ledger, Legal, Letter, Banner, Super Tabloid

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Fast Ethernet, One Internal Card Slot, USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), Internal MarkNet™ N8020 Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8050 802.11g Wireless, External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet, Internal MarkNet™ N8030 Fiber Fast Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP® (Port 9100), Socket (Raw TCP/IP),

IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, NDS Queue-based Printing, NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services), Novell Netware Enterprise Print Services, Enhanced IP (Port 9400)

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, IPX/SPX, AppleTalk™, LexLink (DLC), TCP/IP IPv6

Network Security

SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server, SNMPv3, TCP/IP port access control, Authenticated and encrypted MarkVision Professional communication, 802.1x Authentication: MDS, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS, IPsec

Printable Area

4.0 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5c Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation, PPDS Emulation, PostScript 3 Emulation, PDF 1.5 Emulation, xHTML

Supplies Yield

Yield at approximately 5% coverage per colour, Ships with 8,000-page black and colour Starter Toner Cartridges, 14,000*-page colour (CMY) Toner Cartridges, 15,000*-page Black Toner Cartridge

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

815 x 836 x 759.5 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

641 x 695 x 711 mm

Weight (kg)

104.9 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

45 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

55 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time

Product Certifications

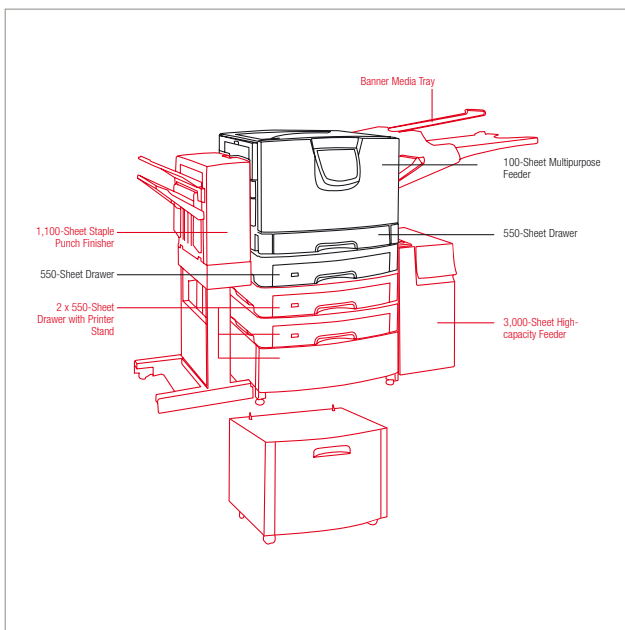
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950 3rd Edition, IEC 320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950, IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle, Maximum

Based on one month usage, 200,000 Pages per month

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 10 to 32°C (50 to 90°F), Humidity: 20 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 2300 Meters (7,545 Feet)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0013N1305 Lexmark C920dtn

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

00C9202CH C920 Cyan Toner Cartridge
00C9202MH C920 Magenta Toner Cartridge
00C9202YH C920 Yellow Toner Cartridge
00C9202KH C920 Black Toner Cartridge
00C92035X C910, C912, C920 Oil Coating Roller (14K)
0012N0773 C920, C912, C910 Black Photodeveloper
0012N0772 C920, C912, C910 Color Photodeveloper Set (3, CYM)
0011K3188 Staple Cartridge (3x3K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A7940 Banner Laser Paper
0012A5951 Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241 Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950 Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)

Part # Paper Handling

0013N1782 C920 2x550-Sheet Drawer Printer Stand
0013N1360 C920 Banner Media Tray

Part # Furniture

0013N1787 C920 Low Profile Printer Stand
0013N1786 C920 Printer Stand with Cabinet

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Hard disk

0013N1530 40+ GB Hard Disk

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0013N1340 C920 Bar Code Card
0013N1341 C920 Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe
0013N1345 C920 Forms Card
0013N1343 Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark C920

Part # Connectivity

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark M4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002347505 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002347506 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002347507 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347608 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0056P2651 C920 Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0040X1251 C920 Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit



Lexmark Z640

Easy Colour Printer

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

4 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black (with black cartridge installed)

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 10 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 3 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 14 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 8 ppm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope, A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom, Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Folio, Legal, Letter, 4 x 6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40, Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index Card (3"x5"), Iron-On Transfers, Photo Paper

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP

Connectivity (standard)

USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

249 x 498 x 170 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

135 x 404 x 216 mm

Weight (kg)

4.5 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

45 dBA

Product Guarantee

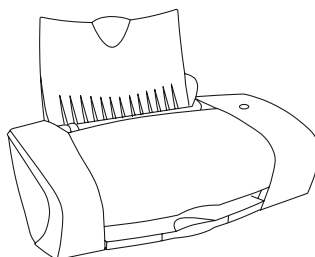
One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CSA, ICES Class B, GS (TÜV), SEMKO

Duty Cycle, Maximum

2000 Pages per month

**Part # Model**

0018K6551 Lexmark Z640

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

010N0026E #26 / 10N0026E Color Print Cartridge
010N0227E #27 / 10N0227E Moderate Use Color Print Cartridge
010N0016E #16 / 10N0016E Black Print Cartridge
010N0217E #17 / 10N0217E Moderate Use Black Print Cartridge
0010N0138 Twin Pack #16 Black Print Cartridge
0010N0139 Twin Pack #26 Color Print Cartridge
0080D2126 Twin Pack #16, #26 Black and Color Print Cartridges
0080D2125 Twin Pack #17, #27 Black and Color Moderate Use
0080D2124 Twin Pack #17 Black Moderate Use Print Cartridges
0010N0594 Twin Pack #27 Color Moderate Use Print Cartridges

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0012A5411 InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)
0080D1707 Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4
0021G0709 Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4
0080D1706 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4
0021G0708 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable



Lexmark Z645

Everyday Colour Printer

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

4 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black (with black cartridge installed)

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 10 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 3 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 17 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 9 ppm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope, A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom, Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Folio, Legal, Letter, 4 x 6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40, Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index Card (3"x5"), Iron-On Transfers, Photo Paper

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP

Connectivity (standard)

USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

249 x 498 x 170 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

135 x 404 x 216 mm

Weight (kg)

4.5 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

45 dBA

Product Guarantee

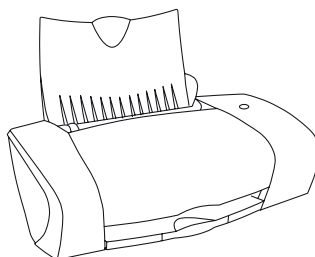
One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CSA, ICES Class B, GS (TÜV), SEMKO

Duty Cycle, Maximum

2000 Pages per month

**Part # Model**

0018K6451 Lexmark Z645**Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge**

010N0026E #26 / 10N0026E Color Print Cartridge
010N0227E #27 / 10N0227E Moderate Use Color Print Cartridge
010N0016E #16 / 10N0016E Black Print Cartridge
010N0217E #17 / 10N0217E Moderate Use Black Print Cartridge
0010N0138 Twin Pack #16 Black Print Cartridge
0010N0139 Twin Pack #26 Color Print Cartridge
0080D2126 Twin Pack #16, #26 Black and Color Print Cartridges
0080D2125 Twin Pack #17, #27 Black and Color Moderate Use
0080D2124 Twin Pack #17 Black Moderate Use Print Cartridges
0010N0594 Twin Pack #27 Color Moderate Use Print Cartridges**Part # Paper & Transparencies**

0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0012A5411 InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)
0080D1707 Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4
0021G0709 Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4
0080D1706 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4
0021G0708 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size**Part # Connectivity**

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable



Lexmark Z735

Easy Colour Printer

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

3 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 15 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 15 ppm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Class B, VCCI Class B, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd

Edition, PCBC B-Mark, GOST-R

Duty Cycle, Maximum

1,000 Pages per month

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope, A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom, Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Legal, Letter, 4 x 6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40, Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6, 5 x 7", 13 x 18 cm, 10 x 15 cm

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index Card (3"x5"), Iron-On Transfers, Photo Paper

Borderless Printing Media Sizes

4" x 6", A4, Letter, A6, Hagaki Card, L, 2L, A5, 5" x 7", 89 x 127 mm, 10 x 15 cm, 13 x 18 cm, B5

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP

Connectivity (standard)

USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

210 x 494 x 291 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

152 x 377 x 224 mm

Weight (kg)

2.3 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

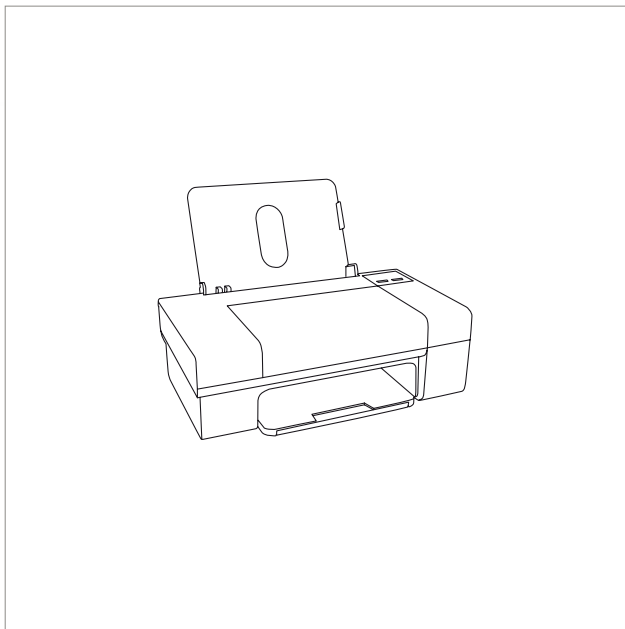
45 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, CSA, c-UL-us, ICES Class B, Executive Order 132221, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, BSMI

**Part # Model**

0020M0000 Lexmark Z735

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

018C0781E Lexmark Inkjet Cartridge N°1

0080D2131 Twin-Pack #1 Print Cartridge

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15

0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15

0012A5411 InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)

0080D1707 Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4

0021G0709 Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4

0080D1706 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4

0021G0708 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size

0080D2179 10 x 15 cm Photo Printing Kit



Lexmark Z845

High Performance Color Printer

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

4 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black, Optional 6

Color Photo Printing

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 12 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 24 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 18 ppm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Product Guarantee

One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, CE Class

B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, C-tick mark Class B, CCC

Class B, CSA, ICES Class B, GS (TÜV), SEMKO

Duty Cycle, Maximum

3000 Pages per month

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope, A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom, Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Legal, Letter, 4 x 6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40, Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6, 5 x 7", 13 x 18 cm, 10 x 15 cm, 10 x 20 cm, 4 x 8"

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Glossy paper, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index Card (3"x5"), Iron-On Transfers, Photo Paper

Borderless Printing Media Sizes

4" x 6", A4, Letter, A6, Hagaki Card, L, 2L, A5, 5" x 7", 89 x 127 mm, 10 x 15 cm, 13 x 18 cm, B5, 10 x 20 cm, 4" x 8"

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP, XP Professional x64

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark

N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only)

Connectivity (standard)

USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

280 x 578 x 240 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

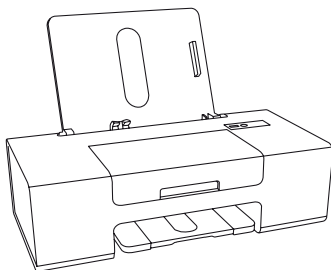
153 x 455 x 222 mm

Weight (kg)

3.0 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

< 50 dBA

**Part # Model**

0021G7003 Lexmark Z845

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

018C1428E #28 Black Return Program Print Cartridge
018C1429E #29 Color Return Program Print Cartridge
018C1528E #28A Black Print Cartridge
018C1529E #29A Color Print Cartridge
018C0031E #31 / 18C0031E Photo Color Print Cartridge
018C0034E #34 / 18C0034E High Yield Black Print Cartridge
018C0035E #35 / 18C0035E High Yield Color Print Cartridge

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0012A5411 InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)
0080D1707 Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4
0021G0709 Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4
0080D1706 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4
0021G0708 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server

Lexmark P350



Portable Photo Printer

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

3 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Media Sizes Supported

A6 Card, Hagaki Card, 4 x 6", L, 10 x 15 cm, 10 x 20 cm, 4 x 8"

Media Types Supported

Photo Paper

Borderless Printing Media Sizes

4" x 6", A6, Hagaki Card, L, 89 x 127 mm, 10 x 15 cm, 10 x 20 cm, 4" x 8"

Operating Systems Supported

2000, XP, OS X (10.3.0-10.3.x), OS X (10.4.0-10.4.x), XP Professional x64

Connectivity (standard)

USB 2.0 Specification Hi-Speed Certified, PictBridge Certified Port

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

197 x 331 x 195 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

127 x 235 x 147 mm

Weight (kg)

1.84 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

44 dBA

Product Guarantee

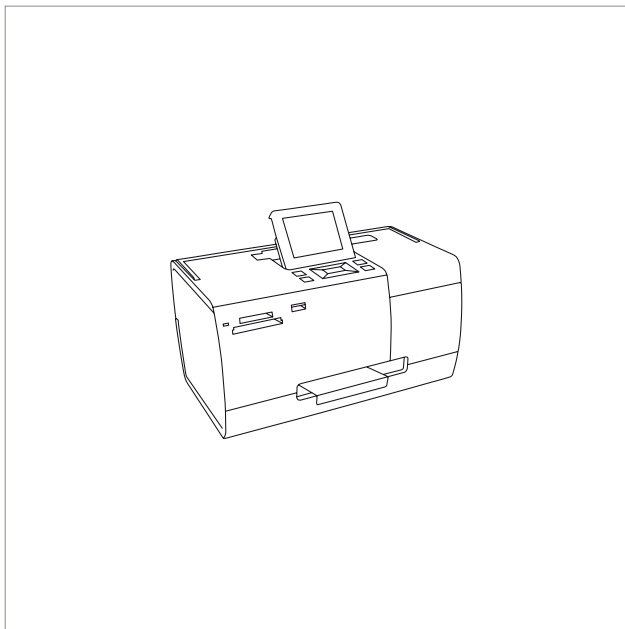
One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CSA, ICES Class B, GS (TÜV), SEMKO

Duty Cycle, Maximum

125 Pages per month



Part #	Model
0022W0000	Lexmark P350
Part #	Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge
018Y0143E	#43 Color Print Cartridge
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0018Y0146	Lexmark P350 Photo Kit

Lexmark P450



Photo Printer with CD burner

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

3 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Media Sizes Supported

A6 Card, Hagaki Card, 4 x 6", L, 10 x 15 cm

Media Types Supported

Photo Paper

Borderless Printing Media Sizes

4" x 6", A6, Hagaki Card, L, 89 x 127 mm, 10 x 15 cm

Connectivity (standard)

PictBridge Certified Port

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

223 x 359 x 319 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

153 x 276 x 235 mm

Weight (kg)

2.95 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

44 dBA

Product Guarantee

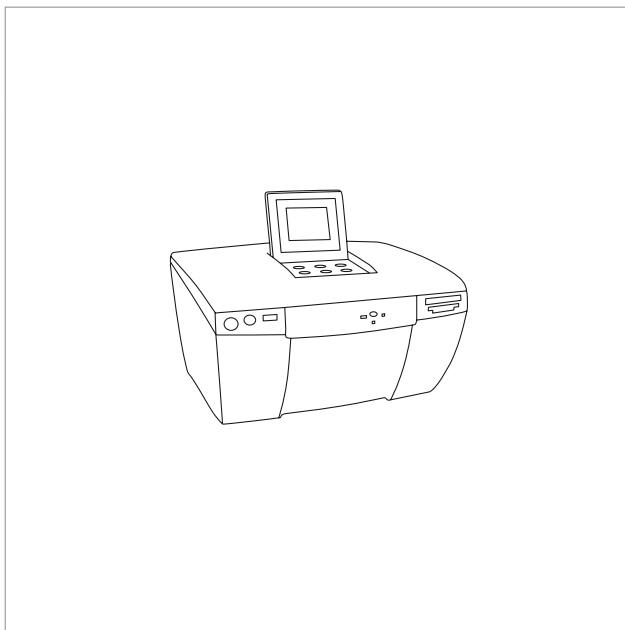
One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CSA, ICES Class B, GS (TÜV), SEMKO

Duty Cycle, Maximum

500 Pages per month

**Part # Model**

0023C0000 Lexmark P450

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

018C0033E #33 / 18C0033E Color Print Cartridge

018C0035E #35 / 18C0035E High Yield Color Print Cartridge

0018C0534 Twin-Pack #33 Color Print Cartridge

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15

0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15

0080D2122 10 x 15 cm Photo Printing Pack

Part # Extended Warranties

002348266 Exchange - 1 Year Extended Warranty

002348267 Exchange - 2 Year Extended Warranty



Lexmark X1270

Easy All-In-One Colour Printer

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

4 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black

Scan Technology

CIS with 48 bit depth

Function

Color Printing, Color Scanning, Color Copying with PC

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 10 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 3 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 17 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 9 ppm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 10 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 1 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 15 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 6 cpm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Enhanced

Up to 9600 dpi

Scan Resolution, Optical

600 x 1200 dpi

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

244 x 496 x 396 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

163 x 445 x 308 mm

Weight (kg)

4.4 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

<44 dBA

Copy Noise Level, Operating

<44 dBA

Scan Noise Level, Operating

<38 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, CSA, c-UL-us, ICES Class B, Executive Order

132221, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, GS

(TÜV), SEMKO, C-tick mark Class B, V85, CCC Class B,

BSMI Class B, METI

Duty Cycle, Maximum

2000 Pages per month

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper,

Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index

Card (3"x5"), Iron-On Transfers, Photo Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5

Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope,

A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom,

Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Legal, Letter, 4 x

6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40,

Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6

Connectivity (standard)

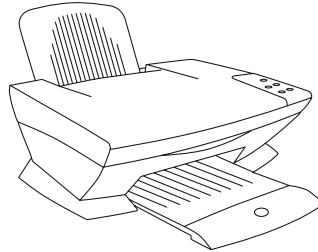
USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 297 mm

**Part # Model**

0017M4001	Lexmark X1270
-----------	---------------

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

010N0016E	#16 / 10N0016E Black Print Cartridge
010N0026E	#26 / 10N0026E Color Print Cartridge
010N0217E	#17 / 10N0217E Moderate Use Black Print Cartridge
010N0227E	#27 / 10N0227E Moderate Use Color Print Cartridge
0010N0138	Twin Pack #16 Black Print Cartridge
0010N0139	Twin Pack #26 Color Print Cartridge
0080D2126	Twin Pack #16, #26 Black and Color Print Cartridges
0080D2125	Twin Pack #17, #27 Black and Color Moderate Use
0080D2124	Twin Pack #17 Black Moderate Use Print Cartridges
0010N0594	Twin Pack #27 Color Moderate Use Print Cartridges

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710	Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0021G0711	Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0012A5411	InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)
0080D1707	Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4
0021G0709	Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4
0080D1706	Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4
0021G0708	Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size

Part # Connectivity

001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
-----------	---------------------



Lexmark X2470

Everyday Compact All-In-One

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

3 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow

Scan Technology

CIS with 36 bit depth

Function

Color Copying, Color Printing, Color Scanning

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 17 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 17 ppm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 1.5 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 1.5 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 12 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 12 cpm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Enhanced

Up to 19200 x 19200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Optical

600 x 1200 dpi

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP, XP Professional x64

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 297 mm

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

346 x 434 x 191 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

152.5 x 375 x 286 mm

Weight (kg)

4.9 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

50 dBA

Copy Noise Level, Operating

50 dBA

Scan Noise Level, Operating

40 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, CSA, c-UL-us, ICES Class B, Executive Order

132221, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, GS

(TÜV), SEMKO, C-tick mark Class B, V85, CCC Class B,

BSMI Class B, METI

Duty Cycle, Maximum

1000 Pages per month

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper,

Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index

Card (3"x5"), Iron-On Transfers, Photo Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5

Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope,

A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom,

Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Legal, Letter, 4 x

6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40,

Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6, 5 x 7",

13 x 18 cm, 10 x 15 cm

Borderless Printing Media Sizes

4" x 6", A4, Letter, A6, Hagaki Card, L, 2L, A5, 5" x 7",

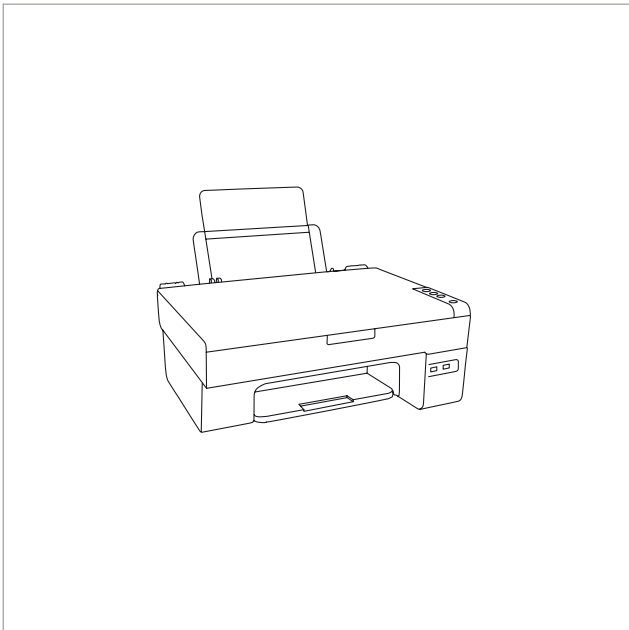
Legal, 89 x 127 mm, 10 x 15 cm, 13 x 18 cm, B5

Connectivity (standard)

USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

PictBridge Certified USB Port

Yes

**Part # Model**

0030A0001 Lexmark X2470**Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge**

018C0781E Lexmark Inkjet Cartridge N°1

0080D2131 Twin-Pack #1 Print Cartridge

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15

0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15

0080D1707 Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4

0021G0709 Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4

0080D1706 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4

0021G0708 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size

0012A5411 InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)

0080D2179 10 x 15 cm Photo Printing Kit

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable



Lexmark X3470

Value Photo All-In-One

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

3 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow

Scan Technology

CIS with 48 bit depth

Function

Color Copying, Color Printing, Color Scanning

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 17 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 17 ppm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 3.5 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 2 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 12 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 12 cpm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Enhanced

Up to 19200 x 19200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Optical

600 x 1200 dpi

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP, XP Professional x64

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index Card (3"x5"), Iron-On Transfers, Photo Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope, A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom, Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Legal, Letter, 4 x 6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40, Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6, 5 x 7", 13 x 18 cm, 10 x 15 cm, 10 x 20 cm, 4 x 8"

Borderless Printing Media Sizes

4" x 6", A4, Letter, A6, Hagaki Card, L, 2L, A5, 5" x 7", Legal, 89 x 127 mm, 10 x 15 cm, 13 x 18 cm, B5, 10 x 20 cm, 4" x 8"

Connectivity (standard)

USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark

N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only)

PictBridge Certified USB Port

Yes

Digital Media Memory Card Compatibility

CompactFlash I & II, Sony Memory Stick, Memory Stick Pro, Secure Digital (SD) Card, MultiMediaCard (MMC), Microdrive, 4 Built-in Card Readers, xD Card, Sony Memory Stick Duo (with adapter), Mini Secure Digital (Mini SD) Card with an adapter, Sony Memory Stick Duo Pro (with adapter)

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 297 mm

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

373 x 435 x 190 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

152.5 x 375 x 316 mm

Weight (kg)

4.1 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

50 dBA

Copy Noise Level, Operating

50 dBA

Scan Noise Level, Operating

40 dBA

Product Guarantee

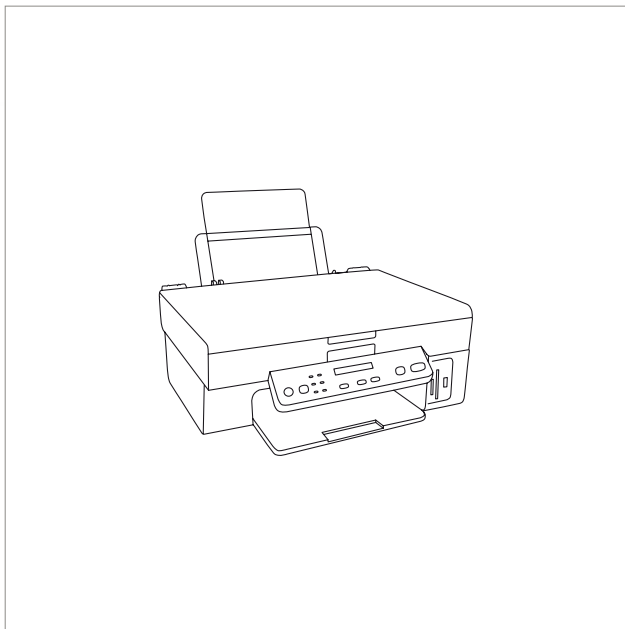
One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, CSA, c-UL-us, ICES Class B, Executive Order 132221, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, GS (TÜV), SEMKO, C-tick mark Class B, V85, CCC Class B, BSMI Class B, METI

Duty Cycle, Maximum

1000 Pages per month

**Part # Model**

0022P0001 Lexmark X3470

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

018C0781E Lexmark Inkjet Cartridge N°1

0080D2131 Twin-Pack #1 Print Cartridge

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15

0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15

0080D1707 Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4

0021G0709 Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4

0080D1706 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4

0021G0708 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size

0012A5411 InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)

0080D2179 10 x 15 cm Photo Printing Kit

Part # Connectivity

0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server

0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable

Lexmark X5470



All-In-One with Fax and Photo Features

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

4 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black, Optional 6 Color Photo Printing

Scan Technology

CIS with 48 bit depth

Function

Color Copying, Color Printing, Color Scanning, Faxing

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 15 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 18 ppm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 1.4 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 0.7 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 17 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 11 cpm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Enhanced

up to 19200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Optical

600 x 1200 dpi

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP, OS X (10.3.0-10.3.x), OS X (10.4.0-10.4.x), XP Professional x64

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Input Paper Sizes

A4, Legal, Letter

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Paper Input Capacity

Up to 10 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index Card (3"x5"), Photo Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope, A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom, Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Legal, Letter, 4 x 6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40, Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6, 5 x 7", 13 x 18 cm, 10 x 15 cm, 10 x 20 cm, 4 x 8"

Borderless Printing Media Sizes

4" x 6", A4, Letter, A6, Hagaki Card, L, 2L, A5, 5" x 7",

Legal, 89 x 127 mm, 10 x 15 cm, 13 x 18 cm, B5, 10 x 20 cm, 4" x 8"

Connectivity (standard)

USB 2.0 Specification Hi-Speed Certified, PictBridge Certified Port, USB pass through via PictBridge port

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print and Scan), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print and Scan)

PictBridge Certified USB Port

Yes

Digital Media Memory Card Compatibility

CompactFlash I & II, Sony Memory Stick, Memory Stick Pro, Secure Digital (SD) Card, MultiMediaCard (MMC), Microdrive, 4 Built-in Card Readers, xD Card, Sony Memory Stick Duo (with adapter), Mini Secure Digital (Mini SD) Card with an adapter, Sony Memory Stick Duo Pro (with adapter), SanDisk TransFlash Memory Module (with adapter), RS-MMC (with adapter)

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 355 mm

Modem Speed

33.6 Kbps

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

263 x 567 x 398 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

192 x 454 x 320 mm

Weight (kg)

6.5 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

40 dBA

Copy Noise Level, Operating

40 dBA

Scan Noise Level, Operating

50 dBA

Product Guarantee

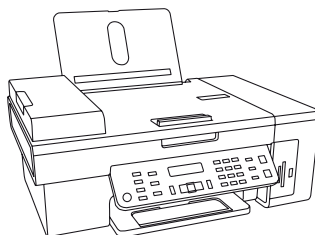
One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CSA, ICES Class B, GS (TÜV), SEMKO

Duty Cycle, Maximum

3000 Pages per month

**Part # Model**

0022N0021	Lexmark X5470
-----------	---------------

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

018C0031E	#31 / 18C0031E Photo Color Print Cartridge
018C0032E	#32 / 18C0032E Black Print Cartridge
0080D2177	Twin-Pack #32 Black Print Cartridge
018C0033E	#33 / 18C0033E Color Print Cartridge
0018C0534	Twin-Pack #33 Color Print Cartridge
0018C0532	Twin-Pack #32, #33 Black and Color Print Cartridges
018C0034E	#34 / 18C0034E High Yield Black Print Cartridge
018C0035E	#35 / 18C0035E High Yield Color Print Cartridge
0080D2178	Twin-Pack #31 Photo and #33 Color Print Cartridges

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710	Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0021G0711	Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0012A5411	InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)
0080D1707	Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4
0021G0709	Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4
0080D1706	Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4
0021G0708	Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size

Part # Connectivity

001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server



Lexmark X7350

Complete Business Solution All-In-One

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

4 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black, Optional 6

Color Photo Printing

Scan Technology

CIS / CCD Hybrid

Function

Color Copying, Color Printing, Color Scanning, Faxing

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 13 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 19 ppm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 2 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 1 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 24 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 16 cpm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Enhanced

Up to 19200 x 19200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Optical

1200 x 2400 dpi

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP, XP Professional x64

Connectivity (standard)

USB 2.0 Specification Hi-Speed Certified, PictBridge

Certified Port

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print and Scan), Lexmark

N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print and Scan)

PictBridge Certified USB Port

Yes

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 355 mm

Modem Speed

33.6 Kbps

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

472,4 x 538,5 x 327,7 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

379 x 254 x 448 mm

Weight (kg)

7,8 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Copy Noise Level, Operating

44 dBA

Scan Noise Level, Operating

44 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, CE Class

B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, C-tick mark Class B, CCC

Class B, CSA, ICES Class B, GS (TÜV), SEMKO

Duty Cycle, Maximum

5 000 Pages per month

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Input Paper Sizes

A4, Legal, Letter

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Paper Input Capacity

Up to 50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper,

Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index

Card (3"x5"), Photo Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5

Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope,

A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom,

Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Legal, Letter, 4 x

6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40,

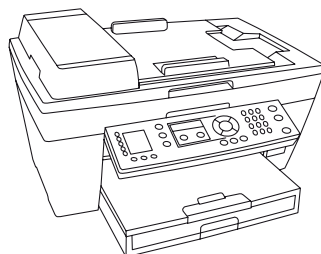
Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6, 5 x 7",

13 x 18 cm, 10 x 15 cm

Borderless Printing Media Sizes

4" x 6", A4, Letter, A6, Hagaki Card, L, 2L, A5, 5" x 7",

Legal, 89 x 127 mm, 10 x 15 cm, 13 x 18 cm, B5

**Part # Model**

0020W0000 Lexmark X7350

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

018C0031E #31 / 18C0031E Photo Color Print Cartridge
018C0032E #32 / 18C0032E Black Print Cartridge
0080D2177 Twin-Pack #32 Black Print Cartridge
018C0033E #33 / 18C0033E Color Print Cartridge
0018C0534 Twin-Pack #33 Color Print Cartridge
0018C0532 Twin-Pack #32, #33 Black and Color Print Cartridges
018C0034E #34 / 18C0034E High Yield Black Print Cartridge
018C0035E #35 / 18C0035E High Yield Color Print Cartridge
0080D2178 Twin-Pack #31 Photo and #33 Color Print Cartridges

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0012A5411 InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)
0080D1707 Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4
0021G0709 Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4
0080D1706 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4
0021G0708 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server



Lexmark X8350

Premium Office All-In-One

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

4 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black, Optional 6

Color Photo Printing

Scan Technology

CIS / CCD with 48 bit depth

Function

Color Copying, Color Printing, Color Scanning, Faxing

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 13 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 5 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 19 ppm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 2 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 1 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 25 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 16 cpm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Enhanced

Up to 19200 x 19200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Optical

1200 x 2400 dpi

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP, XP Professional x64

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Input Paper Sizes

A4, Legal, Letter

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Paper Input Capacity

Up to 50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Banner (A4 or Letter), Hagaki Card, Index Card (3"x5"), Photo Paper

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope, A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom, Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Legal, Letter, 4 x 6", Statement, L, 2L, Chokei 3, Chokei 4, Chokei 40, Kakugata 3, Kakugata 4, Kakugata 5, Kakugata 6, 5 x 7", 13 x 18 cm, 10 x 15 cm

Borderless Printing Media Sizes

4" x 6", A4, Letter, A6, Hagaki Card, L, 2L, A5, 5" x 7", Legal, 89 x 127 mm, 10 x 15 cm, 13 x 18 cm, B5

Connectivity (standard)

USB 2.0 Specification Hi-Speed Certified, USB Direct interface on Operator Panel, PictBridge Certified Port

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print, Scan and Network Fax), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print, Scan and Network Fax)

PictBridge Certified USB Port

Yes

Digital Media Memory Card Compatibility

CompactFlash I & II, SmartMedia Card, Sony Memory Stick, Memory Stick Pro, Secure Digital (SD) Card, MultiMediaCard (MMC), Microdrive, 4 Built-in Card Readers, xD Card, Sony Memory Stick Duo (with adapter), Mini Secure Digital (Mini SD) Card with an adapter, Sony Memory Stick Duo Pro (with adapter)

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 355 mm

Modem Speed

33.6 Kbps

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

473 x 538 x 328 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

379 x 254 x 448 mm

Weight (kg)

7.8 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Copy Noise Level, Operating

44 dBA

Scan Noise Level, Operating

44 dBA

Product Guarantee

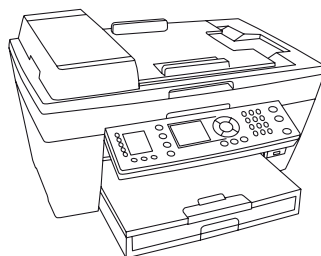
One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Product Certifications

Energy Star, FCC Class B, UL 60950 3rd Edition, CE Class B, CB IEC 60950 IEC 60825-1, C-tick mark Class B, CCC Class B, CSA, ICES Class B, GS (TÜV), SEMKO

Duty Cycle, Maximum

5,000 Pages per month

**Part # Model**

0021M0000 Lexmark X8350

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

018C0031E #31 / 18C0031E Photo Color Print Cartridge
018C0032E #32 / 18C0032E Black Print Cartridge
0080D2177 Twin-Pack #32 Black Print Cartridge
018C0033E #33 / 18C0033E Color Print Cartridge
0018C0534 Twin-Pack #33 Color Print Cartridge
0018C0532 Twin-Pack #32, #33 Black and Color Print Cartridges
018C0034E #34 / 18C0034E High Yield Black Print Cartridge
018C0035E #35 / 18C0035E High Yield Color Print Cartridge
0080D2178 Twin-Pack #31 Photo and #33 Color Print Cartridges

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0012A5411 InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)
0080D1707 Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4
0021G0709 Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4
0080D1706 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4
0021G0708 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server



Lexmark F4270 Fax Multifunction

Personal communication and
productivity centre

Print Technology

Thermal Inkjet

Color Technology

4 Color Inkjet - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black

Scan Technology

CIS (Contact Image System)

Function

Color Copying, Color Faxing, Color Printing, Color Scanning

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 11 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 2 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 19 ppm

Maximum Print Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 10 ppm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Black)

Up to 5 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Normal, Color)

Up to 0.9 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Black)

Up to 18 cpm

Maximum Copy Speed (Draft, Color)

Up to 6 cpm

Print Resolution, Black

Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi

Print Resolution, Color

Up to 4800 x 1200 dpi

Scan Resolution, Enhanced

Up to 9600 dpi

Scan Resolution, Optical

600 x 1200

Operating Systems Supported

2000, 98 SE, Me, XP

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400% %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 355 mm

Modem Speed

33.6 Kbps

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

248 x 546 x 370 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

186 x 466 x 298 mm

Weight (kg)

4.13 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

45 dBA

Copy Noise Level, Operating

39 dBA

Scan Noise Level, Operating

37 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year replacement, 3-5 business days response time

Duty Cycle, Maximum

5,000 Pages per month

Print (ASF) Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

100 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Input Paper Sizes

A4, Legal, Letter, A5, Hagaki Card, Index Card (3"x5")

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Paper Input Capacity

Up to 30 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Coated Paper, Envelopes, Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Hagaki Card, Index Card (3"x5"), Iron-On Transfers, Photo Paper

Media Sizes Supported

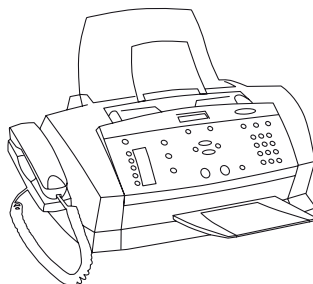
10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, 6 3/4 Envelope, A2 Baronial, A6 Card, B5, C6 Envelope, Custom, Hagaki Card, Index Card, Executive, Legal, Letter, 4 x 6", Statement

Connectivity (standard)

USB Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only)

**Part # Model**

0021C2000 Lexmark F4270 Fax Multifunction

Part # Inkjet Ink/Print Cartridge

012A1975E #75 / 12A1975E High Yield Black Print Cartridge
012A1970E #70 / 12A1970E Black Print Cartridge
015M0120E #20 / 15M0120E Color Print Cartridge
015M0125E #25 / 15M0125E High Yield Color Print Cartridge
0015M0100 15M0100 Tri-Pack #75 High Yield Black Print Cartridge
0015M0375 Tri-Pack #25 High Yield Color Print Cartridge
015M2971E #71 / 15M2971E Moderate Use Black Print Cartridge
015M2619E #19 / 15M2619E Moderate Use Color Print Cartridge
0015M1046 Six-Pack #75 High Yield Black Print Cartridge
0015M1375 Twin-Pack #20 Color Print Cartridge
0080D2123 Twin-Pack #70 Black Print Cartridge
0080D2127 Twin-Pack #70, #20 Black and Color Print Cartridges

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5411 InkJet Letter Transparencies (50)
0080D1707 Premium Glossy Photo Inkjet Paper A4
0080D1706 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4
0021G0708 Everyday Glossy Photo Paper A4 Size
0021G0709 Premium Glossy Photo Paper A4
0021G0710 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15
0021G0711 Premium Glossy Photo Paper - Photo Size 10x15

Part # Connectivity

0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server



Lexmark X340 MFP

Low cost, full functionality – right on your desktop!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Function

Color Scanning, Copying, Faxing, Printing

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 27 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 10 seconds

Copy Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 25 cpm

Time to First Copy (Black)

as fast as 12 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

600 x 600 dpi

Scanning Resolution

600 X 600 dpi (mono)

Processor

150 MHz

Memory, Standard

64 MB

Memory, Maximum

64 MB

Expandable Memory Options

No

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0, Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 x64 Edition (Standard, Enterprise) running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, XP, Server 2003, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Server 2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Paper Handling Standard

150-Sheet Output Bin, Single Sheet Exit, Single Sheet

Manual Feed Slot, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Paper Input Capacity

Up to 50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

1

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

1

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement

Connectivity (standard)

USB 2.0 Specification Hi-Speed Certified

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Printable Area

4,0 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25–400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 355.6 mm

Modem Speed

33.6 Kbps

Supplies Yield

2,500*-page Toner Cartridge, 30,000*-page Photoconductor Kit, Ships with 1,500*-page Starter Return Program Toner Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

550 x 590 x 495 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

521 x 530 x 394 mm

Weight (kg)

16.33 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

27 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

51 dBA

Copy Noise Level, Operating

52 dBA

Scan Noise Level, Operating

49 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

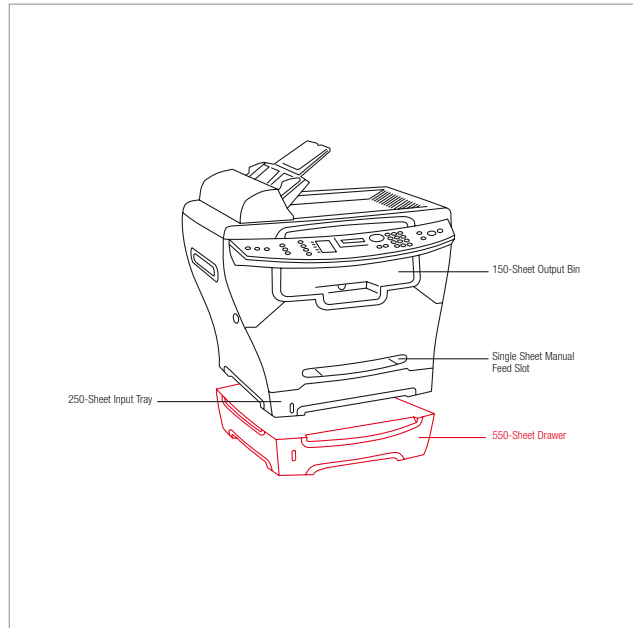
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 320-1, ECMA-74, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 61000-3-2, -3-3, EN 55022, EN 55024, CISPIR 22 Class A, GS (TUV)-EN 60950-1, SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class A, CCC Class A, RPC, PSB, MIC, EK - K60950

Duty Cycle

Up to 15,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet)



Part #	Model
0020D0145	Lexmark X340 MFP
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0X340A11G	X340, X342 Return Program Toner Cartridge
0X340A21G	X340, X342 Toner Cartridge
0X340H22G	X340, X342 Photoconductor Kit
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0028S0803	550-Sheet Drawer
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002348714	1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348715	2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348718	1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee
Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X3499	X340, X342 ADF High Friction Pick Roll Pad
0040X2404	X340, X342 ADF Pick Roll Pad
0040X2401	X340, X342 ADF Pick Roller



Lexmark X342n MFP

Fast, affordable multifunction for small workgroups!

Print Technology

Monochrome Laser

Function

Color Scanning, Copying, Faxing, Network Scanning, Printing

Print Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 25 ppm

Print Speed (Letter, Black)

Up to 27 ppm

Time to First Page (Black)

As fast as 10 seconds

Copy Speed (A4, Black)

Up to 25 cpm

Time to First Copy (Black)

as fast as 12 seconds

Print Resolution, Black

600 x 600 dpi

Scanning Resolution

600 X 600 dpi (mono)

Processor

150 MHz

Memory, Standard

64 MB

Memory, Maximum

64 MB

Expandable Memory Options

No

Citrix MetaFrame

Citrix, MetaFrame and MetaFrame XP are registered trademarks or trademarks of Citrix Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix MetaFrame XP Presentation Server or Citrix MetaFrame Presentation Server 3.0., Microsoft Windows 2000 Server running Terminal Services with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0, Microsoft Windows Server 2003 x64 Edition (Standard, Enterprise) running Terminal Server with Citrix Presentation Server 4.0

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, XP, Server 2003, XP x64, Server 2003 running Terminal Server, 2000 Server running Terminal Services, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Server 2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Paper Handling Standard

150-Sheet Output Bin, Single Sheet Exit, Single Sheet Manual Feed Slot, 250-Sheet Input Tray

Paper Handling Optional

550-Sheet Drawer

Paper Input Capacity (Standard)

250 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Input Capacity (Maximum)

800 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Standard)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Paper Output Capacity (Maximum)

150 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Paper Input Capacity

Up to 50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Envelope Capacity

1

Finishing Option

No

Number of Paper Inputs

1

Number of Paper Inputs, Maximum

2

Media Types Supported

Card Stock, Envelopes, Paper Labels, Plain Paper, Transparencies, Refer to the Card Stock & Label Guide

Media Sizes Supported

10 Envelope, 7 3/4 Envelope, 9 Envelope, A4, A5, B5 Envelope, C5 Envelope, DL Envelope, Executive, Folio, JIS-B5, Legal, Letter, Statement

Connectivity (standard)

Fast Ethernet, USB 2.0 Specification Hi-Speed Certified

Connectivity (optional)

Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server (Print Only), External MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet

Network Printing Methods

LPR/LPD, Direct IP (Port 9100), IPP (Internet Printing Protocol), HTTP, FTP, TFTP

Network Protocol Support

TCP/IP IPv4, TCP/IP IPv6

Printable Area

4.0 mm of the top, bottom, right and left edges (within)

Printer Languages (Standard)

PCL 5e Emulation, PCL 6 Emulation

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 355.6 mm

Modem Speed

33.6 Kbps

Supplies Used

2,500*-page Toner Cartridge, 6,000*-page High Yield Toner Cartridge, 30,000-page Photoconductor Kit, Ships with 2,500*-page Return Program Toner Cartridge, *Average standard page yield value declared in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

550 x 590 x 495 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

521 x 530 x 394 mm

Weight (kg)

16.33 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

27 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

51 dBA

Copy Noise Level, Operating

52 dBA

Scan Noise Level, Operating

49 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

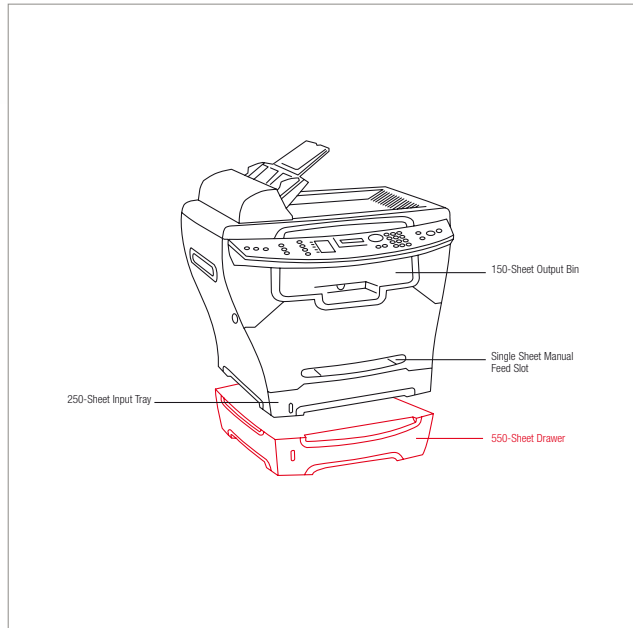
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 320-1, ECMA-74, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950 1, IEC 61000-3-2, -3-3, EN 55022, EN 55024, CISPIR 22 Class A, GS (TUV)-EN 60950-1, SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class A, CCC Class A, RPC, PSB, MIC, EK - K60950

Duty Cycle

Up to 15,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 2500 Meters (8,200 Feet)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0020D0146	Lexmark X342n MFP
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0X340H11G	X342 High Yield Return Program Toner Cartridge
0X340A11G	X340, X342 Return Program Toner Cartridge
0X340H21G	X342 High Yield Toner Cartridge
0X340A21G	X340, X342 Toner Cartridge
0X340H22G	X340, X342 Photoconductor Kit
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0028S0803	550-Sheet Drawer
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002348748	1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348749	2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348752	1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee
Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X3499	X340, X342 ADF High Friction Pick Roll Pad
0040X2404	X340, X342 ADF Pick Roll Pad
0040X2401	X340, X342 ADF Pick Roller



Scan Noise Level, Operating

59 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

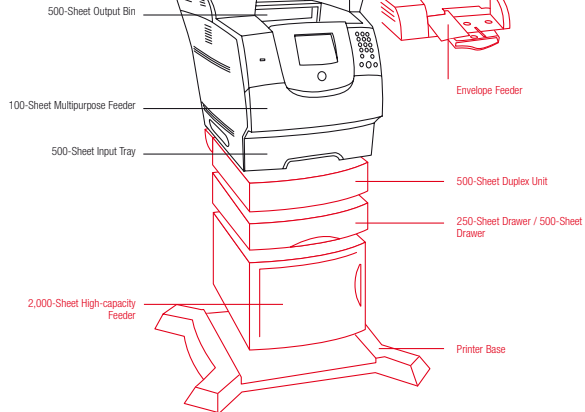
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 60320-1, ECMA-74, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950 1, IEC 61000-3-2, -3-3, EN 55022, EN 55024, CISPIR 22 Class A, GS (TÜV)-EN 60950-1, SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class A, CCC Class A, RPC, PSB, MIC, EK - K60950

Duty Cycle

Up to 200,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8



Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0022G0610	Lexmark X642e MFP
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
0X644H11E	X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Return Program Print
0X644A11E	X642e, X644e, X646e Return Program Print Cartridge
0X644H21E	X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Print Cartridge (21K)
0X644A21E	X642e, X644e, X646e Print Cartridge (10K)
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency
Part #	Paper Handling
0020G0889	T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G0890	T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0888	T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit
0020G0893	T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G1218	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1217	T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G1223	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1224	T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder
Part #	Furniture
0016C0379	T Low Profile Printer Stand
0022G0544	Printer Base
0022G0551	MFP, Printer Cabinet
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
0013N1523	128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card
Part #	Application Cards / SIMMs
0022G0626	X642e Bar Code Card
0022G0628	Lexmark PrintCryption Card for the Lexmark X642e
0022G0627	X642e Forms Card
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable

001021091	Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092	RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155	Lexmark M4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200	MarkNet N8020 Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220	MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210	MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part #	Extended Warranties
002348757	1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348758	2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348759	3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348761	1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X0453	X644e, X646e ADF Pick Up Assembly
0040X0127	T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0454	X644e, X646e Separator Roll Assembly
0040X0466	X644e, X646e Flatbed White Cushion
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part #	Service Parts
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



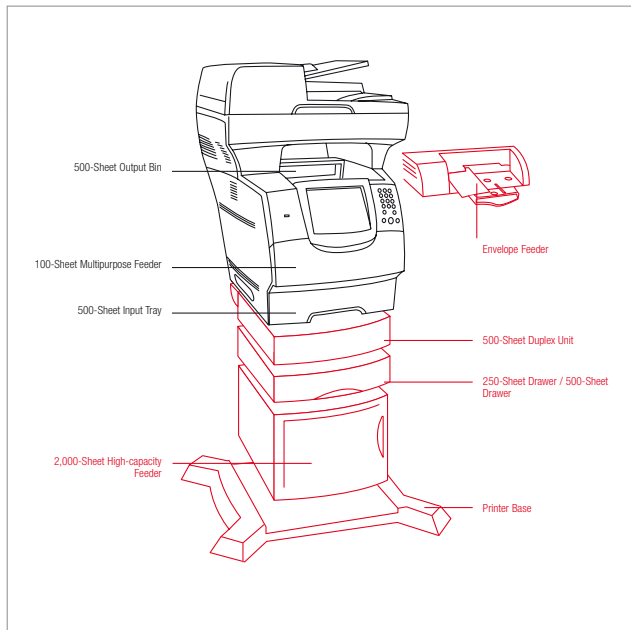
CE Class A, CB IEC 60950 1, IEC 61000-3-2, -3-3, EN 55022, EN 55024, GS (TUV)-EN 60950-1, SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class A, CCC Class A, RPC, PSB, MIC, EK - K60950

Duty Cycle

Up to 225,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0022G0462 Lexmark X644e MFP

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0X644X11E X644e, X646e Extra High Yield Return Program Print
0X644H11E X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Return Program Print
0X644A11E X642e, X644e, X646e Return Program Print Cartridge
0X644K21E X644e, X646e Extra High Yield Print Cartridge (32K)
0X644H21E X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Print Cartridge (21K)
0X644A21E X642e, X644e, X646e Print Cartridge (10K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0020G0889 T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G0890 T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0888 T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit
0020G0893 T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G1218 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1217 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G1223 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1224 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G0891 T64x Envelope Feeder

Part # Furniture

0016C0379 T Low Profile Printer Stand
0022G0544 Printer Base
0022G0551 MFP, Printer Cabinet

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0022G0351 X644e, X646e Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe
0022G0350 X644e, X646e Bar Code Card
0022G0354 X644e, X646e Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0022G0353 X644e, X646e, X646dte Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348309 1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348310 2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348311 3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348317 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0453 X644e, X646e ADF Pick Up Assembly
0040X0127 T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0454 X644e, X646e Separator Roll Assembly
0040X0466 X644e, X646e Flatbed White Cushion
0040X0130 T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665 T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666 T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part # Service Parts

0040X0100 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



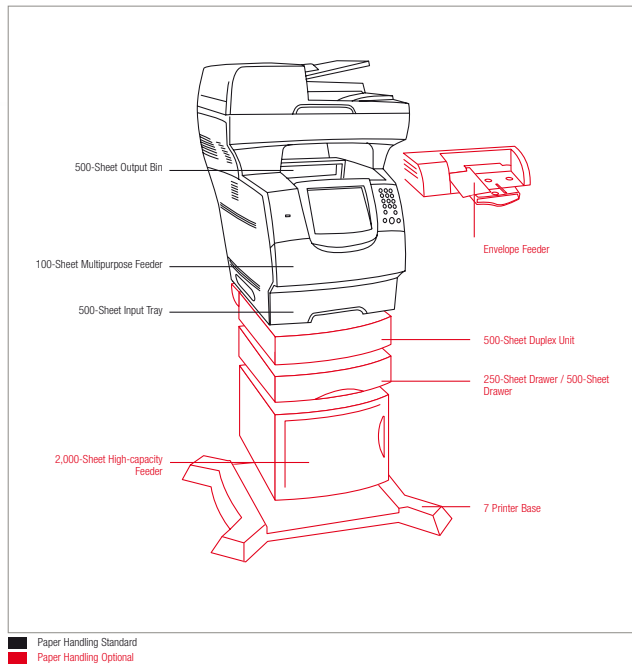
CE Class A, CB IEC 60950 1, IEC 61000-3-2, -3-3, EN 55022, EN 55024, GS (TUV)-EN 60950-1, SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class A, CCC Class A, RPC, PSB, MIC, EK - K60950

Duty Cycle

Up to 225,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part # Model

0022G0325 Lexmark X646e MFP

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0X644X11E X644e, X646e Extra High Yield Return Program Print
0X644H11E X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Return Program Print
0X644A11E X642e, X644e, X646e Return Program Print Cartridge
0X644X21E X644e, X646e Extra High Yield Print Cartridge (32K)
0X644H21E X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Print Cartridge (21K)
0X644A21E X642e, X644e, X646e Print Cartridge (10K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0020G0889 T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G0890 T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G0888 T642, T644 500-Sheet Duplex Unit
0020G0893 T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder
0020G1218 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1217 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G1223 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1224 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G0891 T64x Envelope Feeder

Part # Furniture

0016C0379 T Low Profile Printer Stand
0022G0544 Printer Base
0022G0551 MFP, Printer Cabinet

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0022G0351 X644e, X646e Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe
0022G0350 X644e, X646e Bar Code Card
0022G0354 X644e, X646e Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0022G0353 X644e, X646e, X646dte Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348322 1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348323 2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348324 3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348330 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0453 X644e, X646e ADF Pick Up Assembly
0040X0127 T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0454 X644e, X646e Separator Roll Assembly
0040X0466 X644e, X646e Flatbed White Cushion
0040X0130 T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665 T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666 T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part # Service Parts

0040X0100 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV



Scan Noise Level, Operating

59 dBA

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

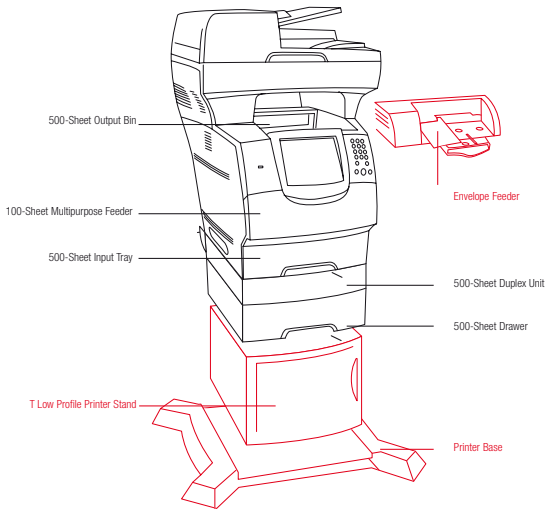
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 320-1, ECMA-74, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950 1, IEC 61000-3-2, -3-3, EN 55022, EN 55024, GS (TUV)-EN 60950-1, SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TUV Rh, N Mark, C-tick Class A, CCC Class A, RPC, PSB, MIC, EK - K60950

Duty Cycle

Up to 225,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0022G0463 Lexmark X646dtte MFP

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0X644X11E X644e, X646e Extra High Yield Return Program Print
0X644H11E X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Return Program Print
0X644A11E X642e, X644e, X646e Return Program Print Cartridge
0X644K21E X644e, X646e Extra High Yield Print Cartridge (32K)
0X644H21E X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Print Cartridge (21K)
0X644A21E X642e, X644e, X646e Print Cartridge (10K)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0020G0889 T64x 250-Sheet Drawer
0020G0890 T64x 500-Sheet Drawer
0020G1218 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1217 T64x 400-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G1223 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Drawer
0020G1224 T64x 250-Sheet Universally Adjustable Tray
0020G0891 T64x Envelope Feeder
0020G0893 T64x 2000-Sheet High Capacity Feeder

Part # Furniture

0022G0544 Printer Base
0022G0551 MFP, Printer Cabinet
0016C0379 T Low Profile Printer Stand

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Application Cards / SIMMS

0022G0351 X644e, X646e Card for IPDS/SCS/TNE
0022G0350 X644e, X646e Bar Code Card
0022G0354 X644e, X646e Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0022G0353 X644e, X646e, X646dtte Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348322 1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348323 2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348324 3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348330 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X0453 X644e, X646e ADF Pick Up Assembly
0040X0127 T64x, X644e, X646e Dual Charge Roll Assembly
0040X0454 X644e, X646e Separator Roll Assembly
0040X0466 X644e, X646e Flatbed White Cushion
0040X0130 T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly
0040X2665 T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper
0040X2666 T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper

Part # Service Parts

0040X0100 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X0101 X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV

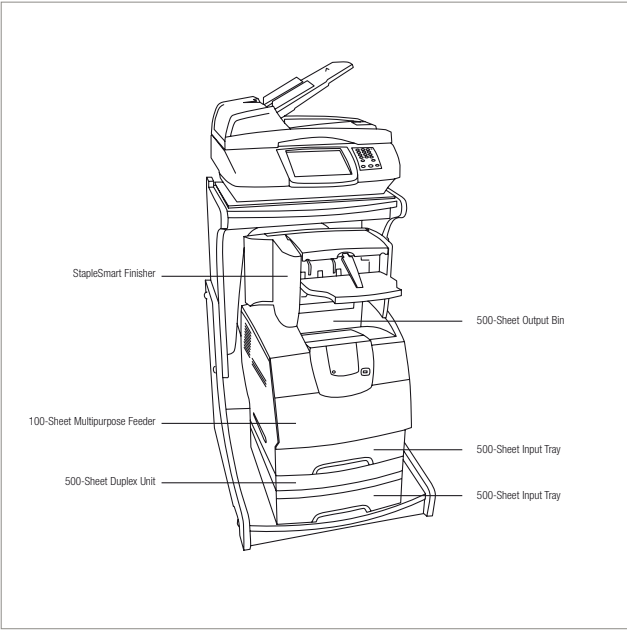


Duty Cycle

Up to 250,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model	0040X0101	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV
0021J0150	Lexmark X646ef MFP		
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge		
0X644X11E	X644e, X646e Extra High Yield Return Program Print		
0X644H11E	X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Return Program Print		
0X644A11E	X642e, X644e, X646e Return Program Print Cartridge		
0X644X21E	X644e, X646e Extra High Yield Print Cartridge (32K)		
0X644H21E	X642e, X644e, X646e High Yield Print Cartridge (21K)		
0X644A21E	X642e, X644e, X646e Print Cartridge (10K)		
0011K3188	Staple Cartridge (3x3K)		
Part #	Paper & Transparencies		
0012A5010	Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency		
Part #	Paper Handling		
0020G0891	T64x Envelope Feeder		
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory		
0013N1524	256MB DDR-DRAM		
0013N1526	512MB DDR-DRAM		
001021208	32MB Flash Card		
001021209	64MB Flash Card		
001021243	Japanese Font Card		
001021240	Korean Font Card		
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card		
001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card		
Part #	Connectivity		
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable		
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server		
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server		
Part #	Extended Warranties		
002348296	1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee		
002348297	2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee		
002348298	3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee		
002348304	1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee		
Part #	User Replaceable Parts		
0040X0130	T64x, X644e, X646e Transfer Roll Assembly		
0040X2665	T64x, X644e, X646e Oil Fuser Wiper		
0040X2666	T64x, X644e, X646e Wax Fuser Wiper		
0040X2538	4600 MFP Option Separator (Pick) Roll Pad		
0040X2540	4600 MFP Option Pick Roller		
Part #	Service Parts		
0040X0100	X644e, X646e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV		



Product Certifications

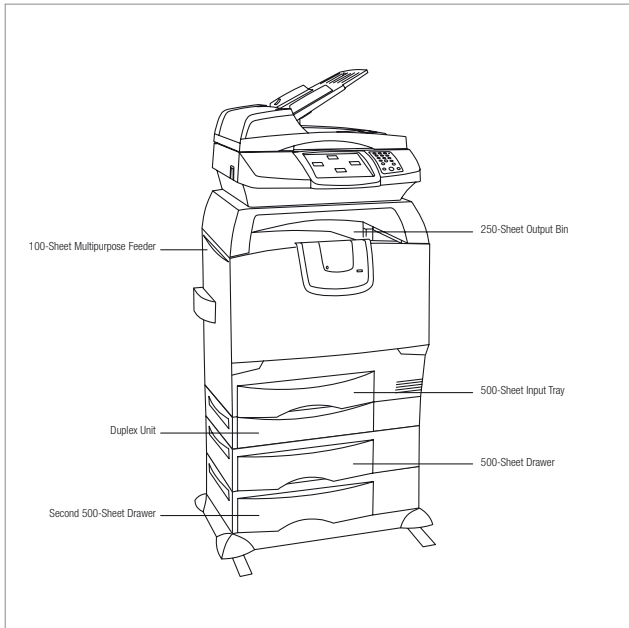
Energy Star, CSA, ICES Class A, BSMI Class A, VCCI Class A, FCC Class A, UL 60950-1, IEC 60320-1, CE Class A, CB IEC 60950-1, IEC 60825-1, GS (TUV), SEMKO, UL AR, CS, TÜV Rh, C-tick mark Class A, CCC Class A

Duty Cycle

Up to 120,000 (one-time monthly usage) Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part #	Model
0021J0380	Lexmark 772e
Part #	Laser Toner/Print Cartridge
00C7720KX	C772 Black Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720CX	C772 Cyan Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720MX	C772 Magenta Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7720YX	C772 Yellow Extra High Yield Return Program Print
00C7700KH	C77X Black High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CH	C77X Cyan High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MH	C77X Magenta High Yield Return Program Print
00C7700YH	C77X Yellow High Yield Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700KS	C77X Black Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700CS	C77X Cyan Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700MS	C77X Magenta Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7700YS	C77X Yellow Return Program Print Cartridge
00C7722KX	C772 Black Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722CX	C772 Cyan Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722MX	C772 Magenta Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7722YX	C772 Yellow Extra High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KH	C77X Black High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702CH	C77X Cyan High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702MH	C77X Magenta High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702YH	C77X Yellow High Yield Print Cartridge
00C7702KS	C77X Black Print Cartridge
00C7702CS	C77X Cyan Print Cartridge
00C7702MS	C77X Magenta Print Cartridge
00C7702YS	C77X Yellow Print Cartridge
0010B3100	C75X, C76X, C77X Waste Toner Container
Part #	Paper & Transparencies
0012A5951	Glossy Laser Paper, A4 (200)
0012A8241	Professional Colour Laser Transparencies, A4
0012A5950	Glossy Laser Paper, Letter (200)
0012A8940	C762 Banner Laser Paper
Part #	Paper Handling
0020B2373	C770, C772 500-Sheet Tray
0020B5000	C772 Banner Media Tray
Part #	Flash, SDRAM Memory
001021208	32MB Flash Card
001021209	64MB Flash Card
001021243	Japanese Font Card
001021240	Korean Font Card
001021241	Simplified Chinese Font Card

001021242	Traditional Chinese Font Card
Part #	Connectivity
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002348697	1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Warranty
002348698	2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Warranty
002348699	3 Year OnSite Repair Extended Warranty
002348701	1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee
Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X1859	C770, C772 Fuser Maintenance Kit 115V
0040X1860	C770, C772 Fuser Maintenance Kit 220V
0040X1680	C770, C772 Intermediate Transfer Unit Maintenance Kit
0040X2540	4600 MFP Option Pick Roller
0040X2538	4600 MFP Option Separator (Pick) Roll Pad

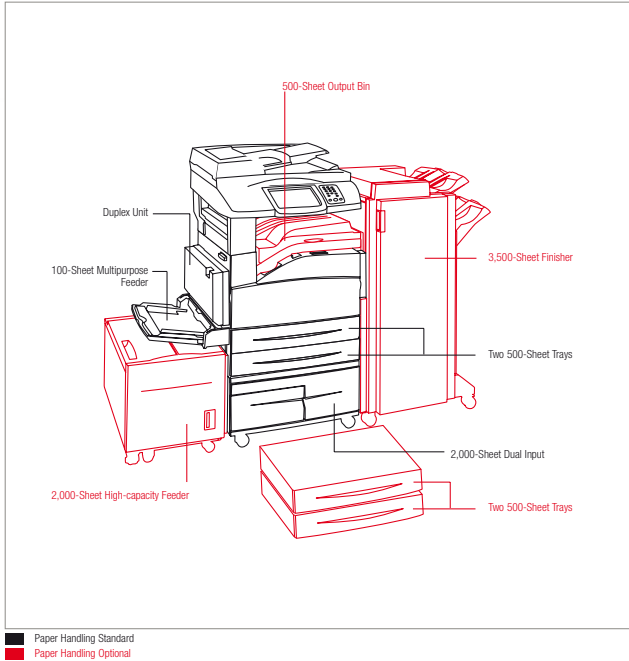


Duty Cycle

Up to 150,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part # Model

0015R0050 Lexmark X850e MFP

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0X850H21G X85xe Toner Cartridge (30K)
0X850H22G X850e, X852e and X854e Photoconductor Kit
0025A0013 Staple Cartridges (3 pack)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0015R0145 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 High Capacity Feeder
0015R0144 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 3-Hole)
0015R0143 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 4-Hole)

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0015R0092 X850e, X852e, X854e Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe
0015R0091 X850e, X852e, X854e Bar Code Card
0015R0095 X850e, X852e, X854e Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0015R0094 X850e, X852e, X854e Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348408 1 year Extended OnSite Repair or 600,000 pages
002348409 2 Years OnSite Repair Extended or 1.2 million pages

002348410 3 Years Extended OnSite Repair or 1.8 million pages
002348412 1 year Renewal OnSite Repair or 600,000 pages

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X2375 X850e, X852e, X854e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X2376 X850e, X852e, X854e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV

Part # Service Parts

0040X2734 X850e, X852e, X854e ADF Maintenance Kit

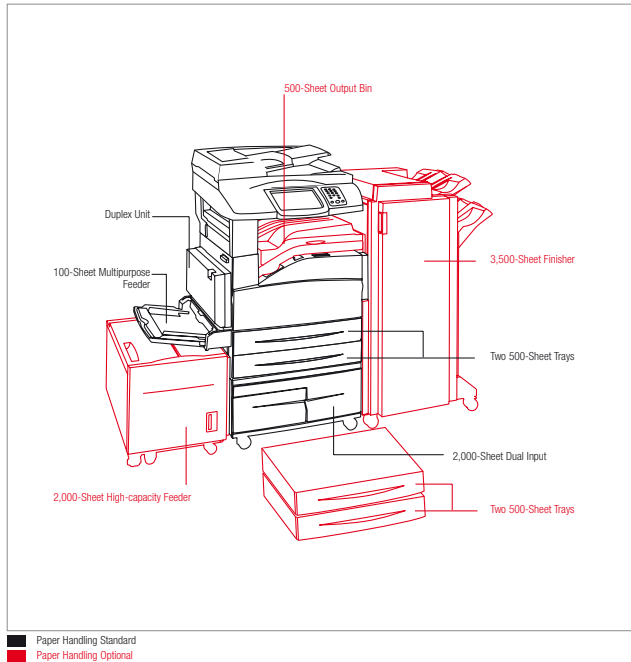


Duty Cycle

Up to 200,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part # Model

0015R0100 Lexmark X852e MFP

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0X850H21G X85xe Toner Cartridge (30K)
0X850H22G X850e, X852e and X854e Photoconductor Kit
0025A0013 Staple Cartridges (3 pack)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0015R0145 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 High Capacity Feeder
0015R0144 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 3-Hole)
0015R0143 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 4-Hole)

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0015R0092 X850e, X852e, X854e Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe
0015R0091 X850e, X852e, X854e Bar Code Card
0015R0095 X850e, X852e, X854e Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0015R0094 X850e, X852e, X854e Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001470155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
001470220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348421 1 Year Extended OnSite Repair or 600,000 pages
002348422 2 Years OnSite Repair Extended or 1.2 million pages

002348423 3 Years Extended OnSite Repair or 1.8 million pages
002348425 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair or 600,000 pages

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X2375 X850e, X852e, X854e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X2376 X850e, X852e, X854e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV

Part # Service Parts

0040X2734 X850e, X852e, X854e ADF Maintenance Kit

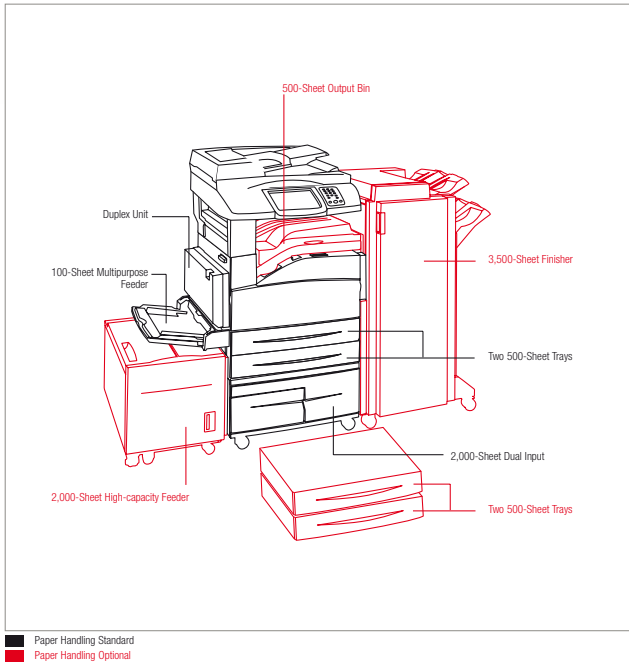


Duty Cycle

Up to 300,000 one-time maximum Impressions per month (one-time monthly usage)

Specified Operating Environment

Temperature: 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F), Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Altitude: 0 - 3048 Meters (10,000 Feet)



Part # Model

0015R0150 Lexmark X854e MFP

Part # Laser Toner/Print Cartridge

0X850H21G X85xe Toner Cartridge (30K)
0X850H22G X850e, X852e and X854e Photoconductor Kit
0025A0013 Staple Cartridges (3 pack)

Part # Paper & Transparencies

0012A5010 Lexmark Laser Printers - A4 Transparency

Part # Paper Handling

0015R0145 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 High Capacity Feeder
0015R0144 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 3-Hole)
0015R0143 X850e, X852e, X854e, W840 Finisher (2 / 4-Hole)

Part # Flash, SDRAM Memory

0013N1523 128MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1524 256MB DDR-DRAM
0013N1526 512MB DDR-DRAM
001021208 32MB Flash Card
001021209 64MB Flash Card
001021243 Japanese Font Card
001021240 Korean Font Card
001021241 Simplified Chinese Font Card
001021242 Traditional Chinese Font Card

Part # Application Cards / SIMMs

0015R0092 X850e, X852e, X854e Card for IPDS/SCS/TNe
0015R0091 X850e, X852e, X854e Bar Code Card
0015R0095 X850e, X852e, X854e Card for PRESCRIBE Emulation
0015R0094 X850e, X852e, X854e Forms Card

Part # Connectivity

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable
001021231 Parallel (10') Cable
001021091 Parallel 1284-B Interface Card
001021092 RS-232C Serial Interface Card
001470155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014S0200 MarkNet N8020 GigaBit Ethernet Print Server
0014S0220 MarkNet N8030 Fiber Ethernet 100BaseFX, 10BaseFL
0014S0210 MarkNet N8050 802.11g Wireless Print Server
001470220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002348434 1 Year OnSite Repair Extended or 600,000 pages
002348435 2 Years OnSite Repair Extended or 1.2 million pages

002348436 3 Years OnSite Repair Extended or 1.8 million pages
002348438 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair or 600,000 pages

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X2375 X850e, X852e, X854e Fuser Maintenance Kit LV
0040X2376 X850e, X852e, X854e Fuser Maintenance Kit HV

Part # Service Parts

0040X2734 X850e, X852e, X854e ADF Maintenance Kit



Lexmark 4600 MFP Option

An easy upgrade to big-screen
MFP innovation

Simplex Scan Speed (A4/Ltr, Black)

Up to 33 / 35 Sides per minute

Simplex Scan Speed (A4/Ltr, Color)

Up to 17 / 18 Sides per minute

Scanning Resolution

300 X 300 dpi (colour), 600 X 600 dpi (mono)

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Paper Input Capacity

Up to 50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Scan Noise Level, Operating

52,5 dBA

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 355 mm

Modem Speed

33,6 Kbps

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

419 x 635 x 610 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

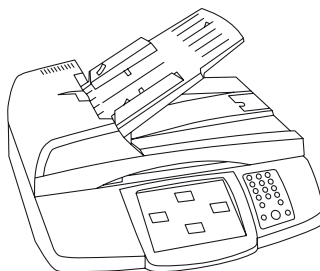
370 x 525 x 515 mm

Weight (kg)

14,51 kg

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

**Part # Model**

0021J0110 Lexmark 4600 MFP Option

Part # Furniture

0021J0050 T642, T644 Scanner Shelf for 4600 MFP Option

0016C0700 Scanner Stand with Cabinet

Part # Connectivity

0021J0069 6 Meter Scanner Cable

Part # Extended Warranties

002348399 1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee

002348400 2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee

002348403 1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee

Part # User Replaceable Parts

0040X2538 4600 MFP Option Separator (Pick) Roll Pad

0040X2540 4600 MFP Option Pick Roller

Part # Mono Laser

0020G0251 Lexmark T642n

0020G0431 Lexmark T642tn

0020G0531 Lexmark T642dtn

0020G0351 Lexmark T644n

0020G0461 Lexmark T644tn

0020G0561 Lexmark T644dtn



Lexmark 4600 MFP Option

Upgrade your C772n (dn, dtn) printer to incorporate copy, fax, scan-to-email and e-routing capabilities to meet the needs of your business.

Simplex Scan Speed (A4/Ltr, Black)

Up to 33 / 35 Sides per minute

Simplex Scan Speed (A4/Ltr, Color)

Up to 17 / 18 Sides per minute

Scanning Resolution

300 X 300 dpi (colour), 600 X 600 dpi (mono)

Copy/Fax/Scan (ADF) Paper Input Capacity

Up to 50 pages 20 lb or 75 gsm bond

Scan Noise Level, Operating

52.5 dBA

Reduce / Enlarge Range

25 - 400 %

Scan Area, Maximum

216 x 355 mm

Modem Speed

33.6 Kbps

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

419 x 635 x 610 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

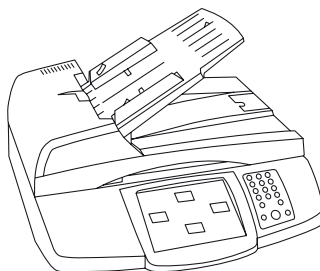
370 x 525 x 515 mm

Weight (kg)

14.51 kg

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.



Part #	Model
0021J0350	Lexmark 4600 MFP Option (C772n)
Part #	Furniture
0021J0055	C772 Scanner Shelf
0016C0700	Scanner Stand with Cabinet
Part #	Connectivity
0021J0069	6 Meter Scanner Cable
Part #	Extended Warranties
002348399	1 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348400	2 Year OnSite Repair Extended Guarantee
002348403	1 Year Renewal OnSite Repair Guarantee
Part #	User Replaceable Parts
0040X2538	4600 MFP Option Separator (Pick) Roll Pad
0040X2540	4600 MFP Option Pick Roller
Part #	Color Laser
0024A0050	Lexmark C772n
0024A0150	Lexmark C772dn
0024A0200	Lexmark C772dtn

Lexmark Forms Printer 2480



High-speed forms handling
and exceptional reliability for
business printing

Print Technology

9-Pin Dot Matrix

Print Speeds

Up to 304 cps Draft @12 cpi, Up to 510 cps Fast Draft
@ 12cpi, Up to 76 cps Near Letter Quality @ 12 cpi

Resolution

240 x 144 dots per inch

Memory

96KB (Receive Buffer)

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98
2nd Edition

Maximum Print Line (mm)

203.2 mm

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

Energy Star, UL 60950-1, CSA, FCC Class B, CB IEC
60950-1, SEMKO, GS (TÜV), CE Class B, SMA C-Tick

Specified Operating Environment

Humidity: 8 to 90% Relative Humidity, Temperature:
10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)

Paper Handling Optional

Automatic Sheet Feeder (narrow), Tractor 2 (narrow)

Paper Handling Standard

Front Tractor Feeder

Media Sizes Supported

Single-part or multi-part Continuous Forms, Narrow Sheet
Fed Paper, Single-part or multi-part Cut Forms

Media Types Supported

Multi-part forms - Up to 1+5 Parts (up to 0.020" or 0.51
mm paper thickness), Single-part forms - 16 to 24 lbs,
60 to 90 gsm (0.0045" or 0.11 mm paper thickness),
Forms or Paper - 16 to 24 lbs, 60 to 90 gsm (0.0045" or
0.11mm maximum paper thickness)

Supplies Yield

Optional 8 million characters (draft mode at 10 cpi)- Re-
Inking Ribbon, Standard 4 million characters (draft mode
at 10 cpi) - Re-Inking Ribbon

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, USB

Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Other Attachment Options

RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Connectivity (optional)

External Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4000e Fast

Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless

Print Server (Print Only), External 802.11g Wireless

Printer Languages (Standard)

Epson Emulation, PPDS Emulation

Text Fonts

Fast Draft, Draft, Courier, Gothic, 10, 12, 15, 17.1, 20 cpi

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

325 x 609 x 408 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

195 x 492 x 290 mm

Weight (kg)

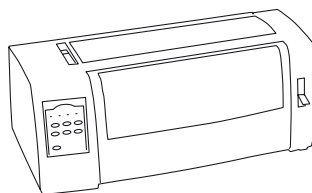
8 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

0 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part # Model

0012T0500 Lexmark Forms Printer 2480

Part # Ribbons

0011A3550 24XX High Yield Ribbon

0011A3540 23XX, 24XX Standard Ribbon

Part # Paper Handling

0012T0693 2480, 2490 Automatic Sheet Feed (narrow)

0012T0695 2480, 2490 Tractor 2

0012T0697 2400 Cut Sheet Output Support Stand

Part # Connectivity

001021231 Parallel (10') Cable

001021294 USB (2 Meter) Cable

0014T0040 Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server

0014T0155 Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server

0014T0230 MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB

0012T0698 2400 Series Serial Interface Option

0014T0240 MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -

0014T0220 MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server

Part # Extended Warranties

002346092 Total 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)

002346093 Total 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)

002346094 Total 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)

002347599 1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Lexmark Forms Printer 2481



High-speed forms handling
and exceptional reliability for
business printing

Print Technology

9-Pin Dot Matrix

Print Speeds

Up to 304 cps Draft @12 cpi, Up to 510 cps Fast Draft
@ 12cpi, Up to 76 cps Near Letter Quality @ 12 cpi

Resolution

240 x 144 dots per inch

Memory

96KB (Receive Buffer)

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98
2nd Edition

Maximum Print Line (mm)

345.4 mm

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

Energy Star, UL 60950-1, CSA, FCC Class B, CB IEC
60950-1, SEMKO, GS (TÜV), CE Class B, SMA C-Tick

Specified Operating Environment

Humidity: 8 to 90% Relative Humidity, Temperature:
10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)

Paper Handling Optional

Automatic Sheet Feeder (wide), Tractor 2 (wide)

Paper Handling Standard

Front Tractor Feeder

Media Sizes Supported

Single-part or multi-part Continuous Forms, Wide Sheet
Fed Paper, Single-part or multi-part Cut Forms

Media Types Supported

Multi-part forms - Up to 1+5 Parts (up to 0.020" or 0.51
mm paper thickness), Single-part forms - 16 to 24 lbs,
60 to 90 gsm (0.0045" or 0.11 mm paper thickness),
Forms or Paper - 16 to 24 lbs, 60 to 90 gsm (0.0045" or
0.11mm maximum paper thickness)

Supplies Yield

Optional 8 million characters (draft mode at 10 cpi)- Re-
Inking Ribbon, Standard 4 million characters (draft mode
at 10 cpi) - Re-Inking Ribbon

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, USB

Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Other Attachment Options

RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Connectivity (optional)

External Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4000e Fast

Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless

Print Server (Print Only), External 802.11g Wireless

Printer Languages (Standard)

Epson Emulation, PPDS Emulation

Text Fonts

Fast Draft, Draft, Courier, Gothic, 10, 12, 15, 17.1, 20 cpi

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

325 x 751 x 408 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

195 x 634 x 290 mm

Weight (kg)

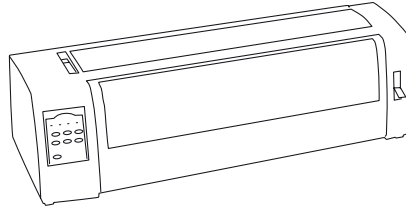
9.8 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

0 dBA

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0012T0530	Lexmark Forms Printer 2481
Part #	Ribbons
0011A3550	24XX High Yield Ribbon
0011A3540	23XX, 24XX Standard Ribbon
Part #	Paper Handling
0012T0696	2481, 2491 Tractor 2
0012T0694	2481, 2491, 4227+ Automatic Sheet Feed (wide)
0012T0697	2400 Cut Sheet Output Support Stand
Part #	Connectivity
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0012T0698	2400 Series Serial Interface Option
0014T0240	MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002346092	Total 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002346093	Total 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002346094	Total 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347599	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Lexmark Forms Printer 2490



High-speed forms handling
and exceptional reliability for
business printing

Print Technology

24-Pin Dot Matrix

Print Speeds

Up to 465 cps Fast Draft @ 12 cpi, Up to 109 cps Near Letter Quality @ 12 cpi, Up to 328 cps Draft @12 cpi

Resolution

360 x 360 dots per inch

Memory

79.5KB (Receive Buffer)

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA

Maximum Print Line (mm)

203.2 mm

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

Energy Star, UL 60950-1, CSA, FCC Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, SEMKO, GS (TÜV), CE Class B, SMA C-Tick

Specified Operating Environment

Humidity: 8 to 90% Relative Humidity, Temperature: 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)

Paper Handling Optional

Automatic Sheet Feeder (narrow), Tractor 2 (narrow)

Paper Handling Standard

Front Tractor Feeder

Media Sizes Supported

Single-part or multi-part Continuous Forms, Narrow Sheet Fed Paper, Single-part or multi-part Cut Forms

Media Types Supported

Multi-part forms - Up to 1+3 Parts (up to 0.014" or 0.36 mm paper thickness), Single-part forms - 16 to 24 lbs, 60 to 90 gsm (0.0045" or 0.11 mm paper thickness), Forms or Paper - 16 to 24 lbs, 60 to 90 gsm (0.0045" or 0.11mm maximum paper thickness)

Supplies Yield

Optional 8 million characters (draft mode at 10 cpi)- Re-Inking Ribbon, Standard 4 million characters (draft mode at 10 cpi) - Re-Inking Ribbon

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, USB

Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Other Attachment Options

RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Connectivity (optional)

External Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4000e Fast

Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless

Print Server (Print Only), External 802.11g Wireless

Printer Languages (Standard)

Epson Emulation, PPDS Emulation

Text Fonts

Fast Draft, Draft, Courier, Gothic, Orator, Presentor, Prestige, Script, 10, 12, 15, 17.1, 20, 24 cpi

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

325 x 609 x 408 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

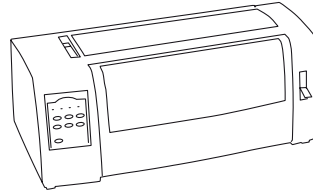
195 x 492 x 290 mm

Weight (kg)

8 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Idle mode)

0 dBA



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0012T0560	Lexmark Forms Printer 2490
Part #	Ribbons
0011A3540	23XX, 24XX Standard Ribbon
0011A3550	24XX High Yield Ribbon
Part #	Paper Handling
0012T0693	2480, 2490 Automatic Sheet Feed (narrow)
0012T0695	2480, 2490 Tractor 2
0012T0697	2400 Cut Sheet Output Support Stand
Part #	Connectivity
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0012T0698	2400 Series Serial Interface Option
0014T0240	MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002346092	Total 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002346093	Total 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002346094	Total 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347599	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Lexmark Forms Printer 2491



High-speed forms handling
and exceptional reliability for
business printing

Print Technology

24-Pin Dot Matrix

Print Speeds

Up to 465 cps Fast Draft @ 12 cpi, Up to 109 cps Near Letter Quality @ 12 cpi, Up to 328 cps Draft @ 12 cpi

Resolution

360 x 360 dots per inch

Memory

79.5KB (Receive Buffer)

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98 2nd Edition

Maximum Print Line (mm)

345.4 mm

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.

Product Certifications

Energy Star, UL 60950-1, CSA, FCC Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, SEMKO, GS (TÜV), CE Class B, SMA C-Tick

Specified Operating Environment

Humidity: 8 to 90% Relative Humidity, Temperature: 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)

Paper Handling Optional

Automatic Sheet Feeder (wide), Tractor 2 (wide)

Paper Handling Standard

Front Tractor Feeder

Media Sizes Supported

Single-part or multi-part Continuous Forms, Wide Sheet Fed Paper, Single-part or multi-part Cut Forms

Media Types Supported

Multi-part forms - Up to 1+3 Parts (up to 0.014" or 0.36 mm paper thickness), Single-part forms - 16 to 24 lbs, 60 to 90 gsm (0.0045" or 0.11 mm paper thickness), Forms or Paper - 16 to 24 lbs, 60 to 90 gsm (0.0045" or 0.11mm maximum paper thickness)

Supplies Yield

Optional 8 million characters (draft mode at 10 cpi)- Re-Inking Ribbon, Standard 4 million characters (draft mode at 10 cpi) - Re-Inking Ribbon

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, USB

Compatible with USB 2.0 Specification

Other Attachment Options

RS-232C Serial Interface Card

Connectivity (optional)

External Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4000e Fast

Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless

Print Server (Print Only), External 802.11g Wireless

Printer Languages (Standard)

Epson Emulation, PPDs Emulation

Text Fonts

Fast Draft, Draft, Courier, Gothic, Orator, Presentor, Prestige, Script, 10, 12, 15, 17.1, 20, 24 cpi

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

325 x 751 x 408 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

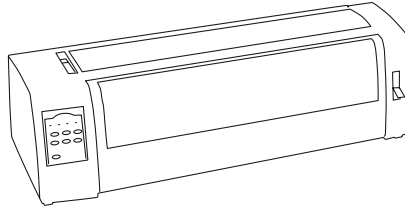
195 x 634 x 290 mm

Weight (kg)

9.8 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

53 dBA



 Paper Handling Standard
 Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0012T0600	Lexmark Forms Printer 2491
Part #	Ribbons
0011A3550	24XX High Yield Ribbon
0011A3540	23XX, 24XX Standard Ribbon
Part #	Paper Handling
0012T0694	2481, 2491, 4227+ Automatic Sheet Feed (wide)
0012T0696	2481, 2491 Tractor 2
0012T0697	2400 Cut Sheet Output Support Stand
Part #	Connectivity
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
001021294	USB (2 Meter) Cable
0014T0040	Lexmark N4000e Fast Ethernet Print Server
0014T0155	Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless Print Server
0014T0230	MarkNet™ N7000e Fast Ethernet Print Server - USB
0012T0698	2400 Series Serial Interface Option
0014T0240	MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
0014T0220	MarkNet™ N7020e Gigabit Ethernet Print Server
Part #	Extended Warranties
002346092	Total 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002346093	Total 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002346094	Total 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347599	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Lexmark Forms Printer 4227 plus



Rugged, high-speed, reliable
forms printer for unattended
printing.

Print Technology

9-Pin Dot Matrix

Print Speeds

Up to 600 cps Draft @ 10 cpi, Up to 720 cps Fast Draft
@ 10 cpi, Up to 150 cps Near Letter Quality @ 10 cpi

Resolution

240 x 144 dots per inch

Memory

60KB (Receive Buffer)

Microsoft Windows Operating Systems Supported

2000, NT (4.00/4.00 Server), Me, XP, Server 2003, 98
2nd Edition, XP x64, Server 2003 x64 Edition, Server
2003 x64 Edition running Terminal Services

Product Certifications

Energy Star, UL 60950-1, CSA, FCC Class B, ICES-003
Class B, CB IEC 60950-1, SEMKO, GS (TÜV), CE Class B,
C-Tick Class B, SABS EM 55022 Class B, EN 55024

Specified Operating Environment

Humidity: 8 to 80% Relative Humidity, Temperature:
10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)

Paper Handling Optional

Automatic Sheet Feeder (wide), Tractor 2 (wide)

Paper Handling Standard

Single Sheet Manual Feed Slot, Front Tractor Feeder

Media Sizes Supported

Single-part or multi-part Continuous Forms, Wide Sheet
Fed Paper, Single-part or multi-part Cut Forms

Media Types Supported

Envelopes, Labels, Multi-part forms - Up to 1+7 Parts
(up to 0.020" or 0.51 mm paper thickness), Single-part
forms - 16 to 24 lbs, 60 to 90 gsm (0.0045" or 0.11 mm
paper thickness), Forms or Paper - 16 to 24 lbs, 60 to
90 gsm (0.0045" or 0.11mm maximum paper thickness)

Supplies Yield

Standard 15 million characters (draft mode at 10 cpi)
- Fabric Ribbon

Connectivity (standard)

Centronics IEEE 1284 Bidirectional Parallel, Serial
RS232C / RS422

Connectivity (optional)

External Fast Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4000e Fast
Ethernet (Print Only), Lexmark N4050e 802.11g Wireless
Print Server (Print Only), External 802.11g Wireless

Printer Languages (Standard)

Epson Emulation, PPDS Emulation

Text Fonts

Fast Draft, Draft, Courier, Gothic, 10, 12, 15, 17.1, 20 cpi

Packaged Size (mm - H x W x D)

397 x 793 x 422 mm

Size (mm - H x W x D)

275 x 619 x 287 mm

Weight (kg)

16.5 kg

Acoustics/Noise level (Operating mode)

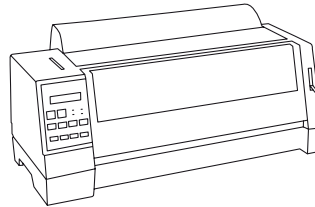
55 dBA

Maximum Print Line (mm)

345.4 mm

Product Guarantee

One year on site repair, next business day response time.



■ Paper Handling Standard
■ Paper Handling Optional

Part #	Model
0013L0180	Lexmark Forms Printer 4227 plus
Part #	Ribbons
0013L0034	Ribbon Forms Printer 4227
Part #	Paper Handling
0012T0694	2481, 2491, 4227+ Automatic Sheet Feed (wide)
0013L0210	4227 Tractor 2
Part #	Connectivity
001021231	Parallel (10') Cable
0014T0240	MarkNet™ N7002e Fast Ethernet Print Server -
Part #	Extended Warranties
002346452	Total 2 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+1)
002346453	Total 3 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+2)
002346454	Total 4 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee (1+3)
002347598	1 Year OnSite Repair Guarantee Renewal

Electronic Forms, Easy and Effective

Cost savings

- No more preprinted forms
- Reduced storage costs
- Maximise printer investment
- No dedicated server required

Simple powerful design

- Merge programme in printer
- Reduced network traffic
- Forms archive and retrieval
- Central forms management

Increase productivity

- Instant updates of forms
- High-quality forms

Superior compatibility

- No application changes
- Host independent
- Embedded bar code support
- SAP R/3 RDI support.

Eliminate costly, preprinted forms

Forms Card is an easy-to-use, electronic forms package that makes it possible to print forms on demand. Forms Card maximises printer investment with the use of electronic forms. Preprinted forms are expensive to produce, store and handle, plus they can quickly become obsolete, forcing businesses to destroy and reprint them. Forms Card eliminates the need to buy preprinted forms and cuts storage and handling costs. Forms are created and printed as they are needed.

Additionally, forms can be updated with information such as new phone numbers, made available instantly to users.

Easily integrate electronic forms into your business

Forms Card is one of the simplest way of integrating electronic forms into your workplace. It works with any host or network system. Since it generally requires no changes to host applications and as no server or host-based merge programme is necessary, you will find the integration extremely smooth. What's more, because forms are stored at the printer (and merged there), network traffic is reduced and through put is improved.

A simple approach to high-quality electronic forms

Forms Card has an easy-to-use design programme, Forms Composer to create forms. Lexmark Forms Manager⁽¹⁾ allows downloading of the form to the printer's flash or hard disk memory option. Once the electronic form is designed and in the printer, data can be sent directly from your host computer (mainframe, mid-range, PC, etc.) and Forms Card will automatically merge the data with the correct form design and print the completed form. High-quality forms quickly and efficiently.

Productivity enhancing integration

Finally, Lexmark Data Transformer⁽¹⁾ lets you complement and work with Forms Card to give you better control of printing function attributes and data to Forms Card output, for instance sending it to several printers at once. Lexmark Data Transformer⁽¹⁾ will let you manage your output more efficiently with, for instance, fax output via a MultiFunction printing device.

For users requiring bar code printing, extensive bar code support is provided natively in the Forms Card DLE. And Forms Card will also accept and process SAP RDI output.

⁽¹⁾Lexmark Forms Composer, Lexmark Forms Manager and Lexmark Data Transformer are to be used by Lexmark Certified Solution Providers. For more information, please contact your local sales representative. ⁽²⁾ To be used only with Forms Cards DLE. Please, contact your Lexmark sales representative or get in touch with Lexmark's Certified Solution Providers to analyse, implement and managed your migration from hardcopy forms to electronic format. ⁽³⁾ Printer's Flash Memory or Hard Disk need also to be installed in Lexmark printers or MFPs. ⁽⁴⁾ NA: Not Available. Please contact Lexmark Sales Representative

Forms Card™ is an affordable, compatible and easy-to-implement forms solution designed for fast, high performance printing. Forms Card will help businesses eliminate pre-printed form costs while providing forms that can carry a powerful marketing image directly to their customers.

SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

Forms Composer, Forms Manager and Data Transformer are compatible with the following operating systems

V3.3 Component

Forms Composer	Data Transformer, Windows XP Professional SP1, Windows XP Professional SP2
Forms Manager	Windows 2000 Professional SP4, Windows XP Professional SP1, Windows XP Professional SP2
Data Transformer	Windows 2000 Server SP4, Windows Server 2003 Standard Edition

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Pentium processor based personal computer
32 MB of RAM
CD ROM drive
128 MB of available hard drive space

MINIMUM PRINTER REQUIREMENTS

The following is required for use the Forms Card product :

A Forms Card DLE providing the merging software and an additional storage memory (Flash memory or Hard disk) to store the electronic template of the forms.

BAR CODES AVAILABLE

Mono-dimensional : 3 of 9, Code 39, Code 93, Codabar, 2 of 5, EAN/JAN-8, EAN/JAN-13, HIBC128, ISBN, ISSN, ITF14, JIS-S-UCC, MSI, Postnet 5, Postnet 9, Postnet 11, RSS, UCC-EAN 128, UPC-A, UPC-E, USS 128, UCC 128, Planet, Bi-dimensional : Aztec, Codablock F, DataMatrix, EAN/UCC Composite, Maxicode, MicroPDF417, PDF417, QR

ORDERING INFORMATION

FORMS DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Lexmark Forms Composer(2)
Lexmark Forms Manager(2)
Lexmark Data Transformer(2)

Forms Cards DLE

Lexmark T430	0026H0399
Lexmark T63x, X63x	0010G0159
Lexmark T64x	0020G0742
Lexmark X642e	0022G0627
Lexmark X644e, X646e, X646dte	0022G0353
Lexmark W840	0025A0037
Lexmark X85xe	0015R0094
Lexmark C510	0020K1268
Lexmark C524	0018B0144
Lexmark C534	0036B0144
Lexmark C752/L	0015G3203
Lexmark C76x, X76x	0016N3210
Lexmark C77x	0020B3206
Lexmark C920	0013N1345

STILL AVAILABLE OPTRA FORMS SOLUTIONS

FORMS DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Lexmark Optra Forms	0011N0040
Lexmark Optra Forms Director	0011N0052
Lexmark Optra Forms Management	0011N0056
Lexmark 2-Key Security	0043H5841

Flash Memory

2 MB PN: 005K00215	E322, E323, M41x, T420d, T52x, T61x, T62x, W81x, W820, X820e, X83xe, C710, C720
16 MB PN: 005K00218	E322, E323, M41x, T420d, T52x, T61x, T62x, W81x, W820, X820e, X83xe, C710, C720
16 MB PN: 0010G0747	E330, E332n, T430, X422, T63x, C510, C752, C752L, C76x
16 MB PN: 0012P0083	C750, C91x, X912e
32 MB PN: 0010G0748	E330, E332n, T430, X422, T63x, C510, C752, C752L, C76x

Hard Disk Optra Forms

0010G0749	C510, T63x
0011K3928	T52x, T62x, W812, W820, X83xe
0012P0086	C75x, C76x, C91x

Bar Code Application Solution



This Lexmark bar code Application Solution supports PCL and PostScript command access for more than 47 industry standard one-and two-dimensional bar codes.

The Complete Bar Code Solution for Business

Bar code Application Solution

- Multiple 1-D and 2-D bar codes
- OCR-A and OCR-B as scalable and bitmap fonts
- FREESCAPE emulation alternate escape code feature

Compatible with SAP R/3 Visual bar code creation

- Visual bar code Designer application provided
- Generate bar code data quickly and easily

Flexible

- Independently scalable bar heights and widths
- Capability to embed text with selectable positioning
- Data format verification and error reporting
- Automatic bar code data compression

Professional quality bar codes

The Lexmark bar code Application Solution supports 47 industry standard one and two-dimensional bar codes. Bar Codes are generated in the printer for better quality and can be combined with other applications, such as SAP R/3 or Lexmark Optra Forms.

Bar code design made simple

The Lexmark Visual bar code Designer software allows programmers to save hours by visually choosing the bar code type and characteristics they want. The exact PCL escape sequences or PostScript commands needed to create the bar code in the host application are provided.

SAP R/3 device type

The Bar Code Card or SIMM provides SAP R/3 customers with an intelligent, trouble-free solution requiring no additional fonts or software on the server. The supplied device type for SAP R/3 allows utilisation of all functions of the bar code option.

FEATURES SUPPORTED

- Visual bar code Designer application that eliminates trial and error to create the correct commands for a specific bar code in PostScript and PCL
- Support for the new International Printing for mySAP Business Suite font, Andale WorldType in UNICODE 3.0 UTF-8 format.
- PCL and PostScript command access for bar codes in applications
- FREESCAPE emulation alternate escape code feature
- Independently scalable bar heights and widths
- Capability to embed text with selectable positioning
- Data format verification and error reporting
- Automatic bar code data compression (when required)
- Automatic bar code checksum calculation and character placement (when required)
- Automatic placement of special characters (prefix, start/stop, guard bars, etc., when required)
- Selectable fonts and automatic scaling)
- Automatic text printing with selectable placement
- Bar code 3 of 9 standard in Lexmark T430, T63x, X63x, C76x and X762e products

ORDERING INFORMATION

CURRENT

Lexmark T64x	0020G0737
Lexmark X642e	0022G0626
Lexmark X644e, X646e, X646dte	0022G0350
Lexmark W840	0025A0036
Lexmark X85xe	0015R0091
Lexmark C524	0018B0140
Lexmark C534	0036B0140
Lexmark C77x	0020B3201
Lexmark C920	0013N1340

SUPPORTED

Lexmark T430	0026H0395
Lexmark T52x, T62x, X52x, X620	0011K3800
Lexmark T63x, X63x MFP	0010G0145
Lexmark W812	0014K0072
Lexmark W820, X820e, X83xe	0019E0121
Lexmark C510	0020K1231
Lexmark C752, X752e	0015G3201
Lexmark C76x	0016N3201
Lexmark C912, X912e	0012N1251

SAP R/3 DEVICE TYPES SETTINGS

Adjustable settings in the SAP R/device type includes

Resolution	300 dpi, 600 dpi, 1200 dpi	Multi-up Printing	Off, 2-up, 3-up, 4-up, 6-up, 9-up
Image Quality	Toner Saver, PQET: Off, On	Lexmark W810,	Stapling, offset stacking, W840, T62x, T63x
Print Darkness	5 settings from light to dark		hole punch (not for T62x)
In/out destination	All input trays, all output bins		
Duplex Printing	Long edge, short edge		

1 DIMENSIONAL BAR CODES

- Australian Postal 4-State bar code
- British Royal Mail 4-State Bar Customer Code Symbol (RM4SCC)
- Codabar
- Codabar + mod16 check digit
- Code 128 A, Code 128 B, Code 128 C
- Code 128 autoswitch
- Code 3 of 9
- Code 3 of 9 + check digit
- Code 3 of 9 extended
- Code 3 of 9 extended + check digit
- Code 93, Code 93 extended
- Danish PTT 3 of 9,
- Dutch Postal 4-State bar code
- EAN/JAN-13
- EAN/JAN-13 + 2-digit supplemental
- EAN/JAN-13 + 5-digit supplemental
- EAN/JAN-8
- EAN/JAN-8 + 2-digit supplemental
- EAN/JAN-8 + 5-digit supplemental
- French Postal 3 of 9 A/R
- German Postal 2 of 5 Identcode
- German Postal 2 of 5 Leitcode
- Industrial 2 of 5
- Industrial 2 of 5 + check digit
- Interleaved 2 of 5
- Interleaved 2 of 5 + check digit
- ISBN, ISBN+5, ISSN, ISSN+5, ISSN+2
- Japan Postal 4-State bar code
- Matrix 2 of 5
- Matrix 2 of 5 + check digit
- MSI (Plessey)
- MSI + mod10 + mod10 check digits
- MSI + mod11 + mod10 check digits
- MSI, MSI + mod10 check digits
- POSTNET 11-digit Delivery Point Code
- POSTNET 5-digit ZIP Code
- POSTNET 9-digit ZIP + 4 Code
- Singapore Postal 4-State bar code for customer Encoding
- Swiss postal bar code
- UCC 128, EAN 128
- UPC-A
- UPC-A+2-digit supplemental
- UPC-A+5-digit supplemental
- UPC-E
- UPC-E+2-digit supplemental
- UPC-E+5-digit supplemental
- US Postal Service - Face Indicator Marking (FIM)
- USPS Expanded POSTNET
- USPS sack label, 8-digit 2 of 5
- USPS tray label, 10-digit 2 of 5

2 DIMENSIONAL BAR CODES

PDF 417

UPS MaxiCode

BAR CODE RELATED FONTS

Letter Gothic	Scalable	EAN/UPC 13 mil	Bitmap
Code 3 of 9 - 4.69 pitch	Bitmap	USPS POSTNET	Bitmap
OCR-A	Bitmap	Euro and other currency symbols	Scalable
OCR-A	Scalable	Electrical symbols	Scalable
OCR-B	Scalable	Manufacturing symbols	Scalable
Code 3 of 9 - 8.11 pitch	Bitmap	Line Draw	Bitmap
EAN/UPC 10 mil	Bitmap		

PrintCryption™ Application Solution



High-level Security Protection for Business

Provides a higher level of security with minimal administrator support

Strengthens security for proprietary and confidential information when transmitted over a TCP/IP network

Supports secure key management protocols with session keys or persistent keys

Ideal for businesses handling sensitive or personal information, such as financial institutions, government agencies and healthcare organisations

AES encryption meets FIPS-197 requirements (Federal Information Processing Standard)

Lexmark has extended its technology leadership with the introduction of the Lexmark PrintCryption™ Application Solution designed to protect sensitive information as it is printed. The new Lexmark PrintCryption™ Application Solution delivers encryption and decryption capabilities for secure printing to Lexmark network printers. This new level of printing security is ideal for businesses handling highly confidential, personnel, financial, medical, technical or proprietary business information.

Product overview

The PrintCryption™ Solution provides corporate environments with strengthened printing security.

The new Lexmark PrintCryption™ Solution works with software from Levi, Ray and Shoup, Inc. (LRS), VPS/TCP/IP 8.0 or later and VPS/Secure 8.0 or later, to provide encrypted, end-to-end print job security between common mainframe and Windows systems and wired or wireless Lexmark network printers.

A command line utility (DCP) is used to encrypt print jobs for Linux, Sun Solaris, HP-UX and IBM AIX.

Compatibility

The Lexmark PrintCryption™ Application Solution provides support for the Advanced Encryption Standard (Rijndael algorithm). The printer must be connected to the TCP/IP network using the standard Ethernet connection in the network printer models. Unique TCP/IP port numbers are used for the encrypted print information. The card decrypts and prints the information appropriate for the port.

The PrintCryption™ Application Solution for Lexmark multi-function devices and network printers is designed to provide security for proprietary and confidential documents.



PrintCryption document from PC



Printer enabled with PrintCryption



ORDERING INFORMATION

CURRENT

Lexmark T64x	0020G0740
Lexmark X642e	0022G0628
Lexmark X644e, X646e, X646dte	0022G0352
Lexmark X85xe	0015R0093
Lexmark W840	0025A0034
Lexmark C524	0018B3035
Lexmark C534	0036B0147
Lexmark C77x	0020B3204
Lexmark C920	0013N1343

SUPPORTED

Lexmark T430	0026H0397
Lexmark T52x/T62x/X52x/X620	0011K4400
Lexmark T63x / X63x MFP	0010G0149
Lexmark X912e	0012N1253
Lexmark W812	0014K0076
Lexmark W820, X820e / X83xe	0019E0123
Lexmark C510	0020K1232
Lexmark C752 / X752e	0015G3204
Lexmark C76x / X762e	0016N3204
Lexmark C912	0012N1253

PACKAGE CONTENTS

- Lexmark PrintCryption™ Card
- Installation instruction sheet (French, German, Italian, Spanish, English and Portuguese)

- CD-ROM with the license agreement, README in PDF format and encryption software. Use selected UNIX and Windows system environment.
- Encryption software is included to secure and support print data sent from supported systems Sun Solaris (7, 8, 9), Linux (Red Hat 7, 8, Caldera 3.1, SuSE 8), Microsoft Windows (98, Me, NT 4.0, 2000 and XP), *Apple Mac OS X, HP-UX 10, 11, and *IBM AIX 4.3, 5.0.

EXPORT RESTRICTIONS

These products have been classified by the US Bureau of Industry and Security under ECCN 5D002 (c.1) as retail PrintCryption items exportable to certain countries under License Exception ENC, Section 740.17 (b) (3) of the Export Administration Regulations.

These products are subject to U.S. export control laws and may be subject to export or import regulations in other countries. Licenses and approvals to export, re-export, or import this product may be required after delivery.

These products may not be exported or re-exported to any countries (or any nationals of such countries) that support international terrorism, including, but not limited to, Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan and Syria.

These products may not be exported for use in the design, development, production or use of nuclear, biological or chemical weapons.

IPDS and SCS / TNe Application Solution



Affordable, Flexible Host-Based Printing

AFP/IPDS or SCS printing over TCP/IP

Supported in both mono and colour laser printers

Concurrent support for multiple datastreams

Supports resident scaleable fonts

Emulation of common IBM IPDS and SCS printers

Provides traditional coax or twinax printing if needed

The Affordable Application Solution

Lexmark Application Solution for IPDS and SCS/TNe is an inserted card that provides customers a way to print all types of output, host-based or client-based, on their network-attached Lexmark laser multifunction device or printer. With the Lexmark Card for IPDS and SCS/TNe businesses can use their multi-function devices and printers for both network printing and for IBM AS/400 or mainframe jobs. Printing bar codes, forms, publications and graphics can be done with ease. Now enterprises can realise the cost and time savings associated with true distributed printing.

Assured Compatibility

The Lexmark Application Solution for IPDS and SCS/TNe option for network-attached multifunction devices and printers provides IBM IPDS or SCS printer emulation. Without any changes to host applications or software, businesses will be able to direct their legacy output (AFP/IPDS or SCS) across your LANs using today's popular TCP/IP protocol. The solution is also compatible with IBM mainframe or IBM AS/400 applications that generate SCS (LU1) output or with applications that output AFP/IPDS through Print Services Facility (PSF).

Configuration Freedom

Maximise investment and productivity by locating your Lexmark multifunction device or printer whenever you need it, while maximising productivity. Thanks to Lexmark's SmartSwitch auto-emulation sensing built into almost all Lexmark printers, printers will automatically switch to the proper document language, whether it is SCS, IPDS, PostScript or PCL emulation.

Easy Network Attachment

With Lexmark's Card option, customers can easily migrate from coax or twinax cable connections to Ethernet. To help in the process, Lexmark provides customers a range of both internal and external print servers and adapters for use on Fast Ethernet, 802.11g Wireless, Fibre, and Token Ring networks. For those needing a traditional connection, the Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS is also available.

(1) Requires Coax/Twinax Adapter for SCS p/n 11K4120. (2) PDS Advanced Function PRPQ required



The application solution designed for AFP/IPDS or SCS printing over TCP/IP to Lexmark network laser multifunction devices and printers.

ORDERING INFORMATION

CURRENT

Lexmark T64x	0020G0738
Lexmark X644e, X646e, X646dte	0022G0351
Lexmark X85xe	0015R0092
Lexmark W840	0025A0032
Lexmark C77x	0020B3202
Lexmark C920	0013N1341

SUPPORTED

Lexmark T430	0026H0396
Lexmark T63x, X63x MFP	0010G0147
Lexmark X912e	0012N1729
Lexmark W820, X820e, X83xe	0019E0122
Lexmark W812	0014K0071
Lexmark C76x	0016N3202
Lexmark C912	0012N1729

COAX/TWINAX ADAPTER

CURRENT

Lexmark T64x	0014S0240
Lexmark X85xe, X64x	0014S0240
Lexmark W840	0014S0240

SUPPORTED

Lexmark T63x, X63x MFP	0014S0240
Lexmark W820, X820e, X83xe	0014S0240
Lexmark C912	0014S0240
Lexmark W812	0014S0240
Lexmark X912e	0014S0240

MEMORY REQUIREMENTS

6MB minimum

NETWORK ATTACHMENT

Hardware

- Standard Ethernet (100BaseTX/10BaseT)
- Network printer port
- MarkNet N2000, N2100, N8000 series of network print servers
- MarkNet X2000 (AFP/IPDS only)

Software for AFP/IPDS Printing over

- TCP/IP PSF/MVS V2.2 or later
- PSF/MVS V3.1 or later
- PSF/VSE Version 2.2 with APAR/PTF: DY45247/UD51162
- PSF/VM Version 2.1 with APAR PQ39895 (PTF UQ45995)
- IBM iSeries or AS/400 OS/400 V3R1, V3R2, V3R6, V3R7, V4R1, V4R2, V4R3, V4R4, V5R1, V5R2 or later through PSF
- PSF for OS/2 (PSF/2) 2.0
- PSF for AIX (PSF/6000) 2.1 or later

Software for SCS LU1 Printing using a Gateway and TCP/IP

If TN3270E or TN5250 capable SNA gateway software supports the TN3270E or TN5250 protocol according to RFC 2355, then a TN3270E or TN5250 session can be used to print SCS jobs directly from a mainframe or AS/400 TN3270E or TN5250 session can be used to print SCS jobs directly from a mainframe or AS/400

Software for SCS LU1 Printing over TCP/IP

- IBM iSeries or AS/400 for TN5250E SCS LU1 printing as an IBM 3812-01 printer: IBM iSeries or AS/400 OS/400 V3R7 or later with all PTFs applied
- IBM Mainframe for TN3270E SCS (LU1) printing as an IBM 3287 printer: IBM Communications Server (CS) for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5 or later on ESA systems
- TCP/IP for MVS Version 3 Release 2 or later
- TCP/IP for VM/ESA Version 2 Release 4 or later (function level 310 or later)
- TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1 R3 or later using General Print Server Feature
- Using Cisco 7500 Series Routers

DIRECT TWINAXIAL ATTACHMENT(1)

Hardware

- IBM 3174 Control Unit
- ES/9000 Work Station Subsystem Controller Software

Any application or host software that generates the data stream for one of the emulated printers such as:

- PSF/MVS V2.2 or V3.1 or later
- PSF/VSE V2.2.1, 2.2.0

- PSF/VM V2.1.1, 2.1.0 (with maintenance)
- VTAM Printer Support R70 or later (VPS, VPS/IPDS Levi, Ray and Shoup software)
- GDMM V2.3 with APAR
- RSCS V3.2 or later

DIRECT COAXIAL ATTACHMENT(1)

Hardware

- IBM iSeries or AS/400e servers, e-systems or Twinaxial Workstation Controllers
- 5494 or 5394 Remote Control Unit

Software

- AS/400 PSF/400 V3R1 to V5R2
- AS/400 OS/400 V3R1 to V5R2
- AS/400 OS/400 V3R6 with System Support Program (SSP) Release 7.5⁽²⁾
- AS/400 SSP Release 7.1⁽²⁾

Lexmark Print Servers

Six great reasons to connect with Lexmark!

Cost-efficiency

Network printing is smart for every business's bottom line. By connecting your printer with a Lexmark print server, you can significantly boost workflow efficiency, drive down capital expenses, save money on supplies and consumables and reduce maintenance intervention.

Optimal performance

Now you can leverage all the power and performance of your Lexmark printer, no matter what type of network you have. You can also break free from cables with our 802.11g wireless print servers, which let you place your printers wherever they're most productive for your business.

Top-notch security

For greater peace of mind, Lexmark's N8000 series are armed with the latest 802.1x authentication methods to ensure your applications are protected. Plus, our N8050 802.11g wireless print server offers WPA-Enterprise security for high-level data protection, password controls, user restrictions and much more.

INTERNAL PRINT SERVERS

Boost business productivity by attaching your Lexmark devices directly to your network with one of these high-performance print servers. There's one for every need, including Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, Fibre and 802.11g wireless...

Fast Ethernet print server

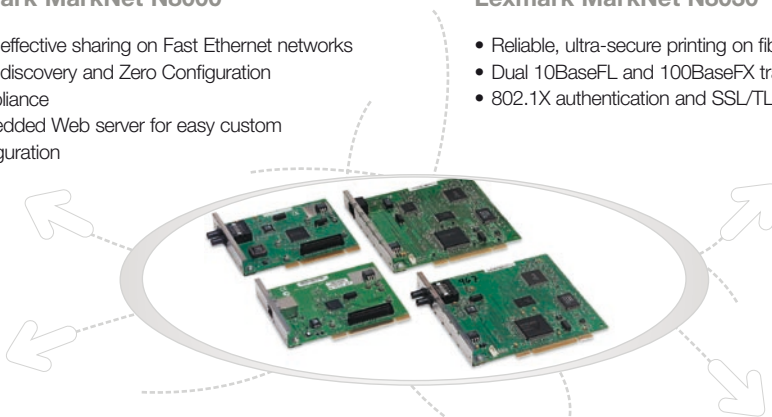
Lexmark MarkNet N8000

- Cost-effective sharing on Fast Ethernet networks
- Auto-discovery and Zero Configuration compliance
- Embedded Web server for easy custom configuration

Fibre Ethernet print server

Lexmark MarkNet N8030

- Reliable, ultra-secure printing on fibre networks
- Dual 10BaseFL and 100BaseFX transceivers
- 802.1X authentication and SSL/TLS security



Gigabit Ethernet print server

Lexmark MarkNet N8020

- High-speed performance for Gigabit Ethernet networks
- Compatible with both Fast and Gigabit Ethernet networks
- 802.1X authentication and SSL/TLS security

802.11 Wireless print server

Lexmark MarkNet N8050

- Wi-Fi certified
- WPA-Enterprise security for high-level data protection
- Backwards compatible with 802.11b products

Simplified network management

Lexmark's internal and external print servers support Lexmark's award-winning MarkVision Professional software, which lets you manage your network of devices easily and effectively. MarkVision also provides proactive tools, such as automated email alerts for low toner and paper.

Very easy set-up

Whether you're working in a Windows or Mac environment, you can benefit from auto-discovery and zero configuration to be up and running quickly, with virtually no interruption to your business. You can also use the embedded Web server for hassle-free custom-configuration.

Flexible and future-proof

In addition to being compatible with multiple network types, Lexmark servers support most standards and applications, including TCP/IP, IPP, IPX/SPX and AppleTalk printing. For further investment protection, you can also upgrade easily to the latest features, using downloadable firmware updates.



EXTERNAL PRINT SERVERS

Lexmark's external print servers offer businesses an easy and affordable way to place a Lexmark or third-party laser, inkjet or dot matrix printer in just about any major network environment...

Fast Ethernet

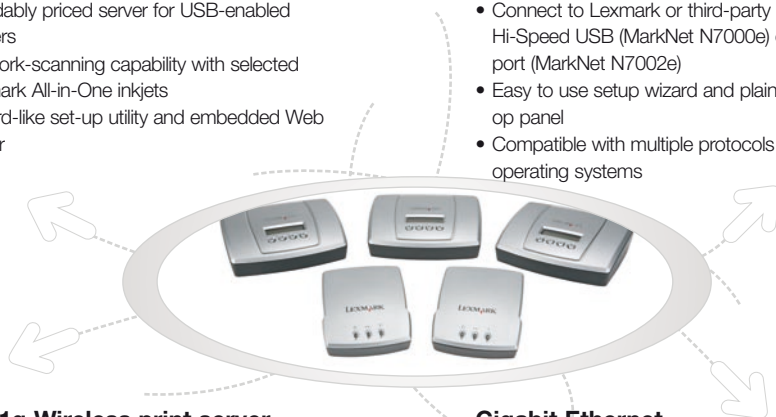
Lexmark N4000e

- Affordably priced server for USB-enabled printers
- Network-scanning capability with selected Lexmark All-in-One inkjets
- Wizard-like set-up utility and embedded Web server

Fast Ethernet

Lexmark MarkNet N7000e & N7002e

- Connect to Lexmark or third-party printers via Hi-Speed USB (MarkNet N7000e) or Parallel port (MarkNet N7002e)
- Easy to use setup wizard and plain text LCD op panel
- Compatible with multiple protocols and operating systems



802.11g Wireless print server

Lexmark N4050e

- Easy set-up via USB connection
- WPA (Wi-Fi Protected Access) Personal Security
- Network-scanning capability with selected Lexmark All-in-One inkjets

Gigabit Ethernet

Lexmark MarkNet N7020e

- Connects to Lexmark or third-party printers via 4 Hi-Speed USB ports
- Printer pooling
- Advanced network management with MarkVision Professional

Lexmark Print Servers

Internal Print Servers

NETWORK CAPABILITIES	MARKNET N8000 SERIES
Network Printing Methods	
LPR/LPD	•
Direct IP (Port 9100)	•
Socket (Raw TCP/IP)	•
IPP 1.0 (Internet Printing Protocol)	•
IPP 1.1	
HTTP	•
Lexmark Enhanced TCP/IP Print Port (port 9400)	•
NDS Queue-based printing	•
NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Network Enterprise Print Solutions)	•
Browser Supported	
Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.x, 6.x (or later)	•
Netscape Navigator 6.x, 7.x (or later)	•
Apple Mac OS X Safari 1.0 (or later)	•
Mozilla FireFox 1.0 (or later)	•
Protocols	
TCP/IP (IPv4)	•
NetWare (IPX/SPX)	•
AppleTalk	•
LexLink (DLC/LLC)	•
IPv6	•
Advanced Security Features	
SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server	•
SNMPv3	•
TCP/IP port access control	•
Authenticated & encrypted MarkVision Professional communication	•
802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAP, TLS, TTLS	•
WEP Encryption (64- and 128-bit key)	•
WPA™ - Personal	•
IPSec	•
WPA™ - Enterprise	•
Function may vary by printer or MFP.	•
Product Compatibility	
	T64x, W84x, C77x, C9x (Also C510, C752, C76x, C920, T6x, W840 for MarkNet N8000)
MarkVision Supported	
	Yes
Upgradeable Firmware	
	Yes
Operating Systems Supported	
	Microsoft Windows (98 2nd edition, 2000, NT, ME, XP, Server 2003), Novell Network (3.2, 4.2, 5.x and 6.x, 6.x with iPrint, NDPS), Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SuSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SuSE Linux Professional 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, Linspire Linux 4.5, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, IBM series, Apple Mac OS X, OS 9.x

Specifications are subject to change without notice. Lexmark, Lexmark with diamond design is trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. registered in the United States and or other countries. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

External Print Servers

NETWORK CAPABILITIES	N4000 SERIES	MARKNET N7000E MARKNET N7002E	MARKNET N7020E
Network Printing Methods			
LPR/LPD	●	●	●
Direct IP (Port 9100)	●	●	●
IPP 1.0	●	●	●
IPP 1.1		●	●
HTTP	●	●	●
Lexmark Enhanced TCP/IP Print Port (port 9400)		●	●
NDS Queue-based printing		●	
NDPS/NEPS (Novell Distributed Print Services, Novell Network Enterprise Print Solutions)		●	●
Browser Supported			
Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.x, 6.x (or later)	●	●	●
Netscape Navigator 6.x, 7.x (or later)	●	●	●
Apple Mac OS X Safari 1.0 (or later)	●	●	●
Mozilla FireFox 1.0 (or later)	●	●	●
Protocols			
TCP/IP (IPv4)	●	●	●
IPv6		●	●
NetWare (IPX/SPX)		●	
AppleTalk		●	
Advanced Security Features			
SSL Enabled Embedded Web Server		●	●
SNMPv3		●	●
TCP/IP port access control		●	●
Authenticated & encrypted MarkVision Professional communication		●	●
802.1x Authentication: MD5, MSCHAPv2, LEAP, PEAR, TLS, TTLS		●	●
WEP Encryption (64- and 128-bit key)	●		
WPA™ - Personal	●		
IPSec		●	●
WPA™ - Enterprise			
Product Compatibility			
	All USB enabled printers	All USB enabled printers for MarkNet N7000e, and all parallel port printers for MarkNet N7002e	All USB enabled printers
MarkVision Supported			
	No	Yes	Yes
Upgradeable Firmware			
	Yes	Yes	Yes
Operating Systems Supported			
	Microsoft Windows (95, 98, ME, NT 4.0, 2000, XP and Server 2003), Apple Mac OS X (10.2 or later - Apple Zero Configuration compatible), Red Hat and SuSE Linux and HP-UX, IBM AIX and Sun Solaris	Microsoft Windows (98 2nd edition, 2000, NT, ME, XP, Server 2003), Novell Network (3.2, 4.2, 5.x and 6.x, 6.x with iPrint, NDPS), Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SuSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SuSE Linux Professional 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, Linspire Linux 4.5, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, IBM series, Apple Mac OS X, OS 9.x	Microsoft Windows (98 2nd edition, 2000, NT, ME, XP, Server 2003), Novell Network (5.x and 6.x, 6.x with iPrint, NDPS), Red Hat Enterprise Linux WS 3.0, 4.0, SuSE Linux Enterprise Server 8.0, 9.0, SuSE Linux Professional 9.0, 9.1, 9.2, Debian GNU/Linux 3.0, Linspire Linux 4.5, HP-UX 11.00, 11.11, IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, IBM series, Apple Mac OS X

MarkVision Professional



Powerful Remote Multifunction Device and Printer Management

Pro-active Monitoring

- Real-time remote operator panel and printer status
- Real-time filterable notification of printer conditions
- Perform tasks automatically depending on printer conditions

Confidence for your Help Desk

- Monitor both Lexmark and 3rd Party multifunction devices and printers
- Apply enhanced secure communications settings quickly
- Install and configure multiple devices simultaneously

Simple, flexible interface

- Customise most important tasks on a single home page
- Group devices logically by any criteria using dynamic filters
- Find printers easily and quickly using multiple methods

Pro-active real-time remote management.

MarkVision Professional is designed to reduce the overall cost of network printing services while increasing the availability and variety of printing resources for all users. With more and more print devices distributed across organisations, the need for a printer and multifunction device management tool has become even more critical. MarkVision Professional makes it easy to set up, manage and maintain your printers and multifunction devices, while increasing productivity across your enterprise.

A solution that satisfies IT and your Helpdesk center.

MarkVision Professional gives you the ability to monitor, configure and manipulate networked printer and multifunction devices in your enterprise, including those at different sites, in real time from one central point or through a web browser anywhere in the company.

This will help in preventing and if necessary resolving printing problems quickly and cost effectively.

Go one step further and automate processes!

Inside MarkVision Professional, the MarkVision Messenger listens for certain printer events to occur, then sends an alert automatically when that condition arises. It provides real-time notification of printer conditions via e-mail, paging or other applications. It also facilitates automated response to any alert before it becomes critical and disruptive to user productivity.

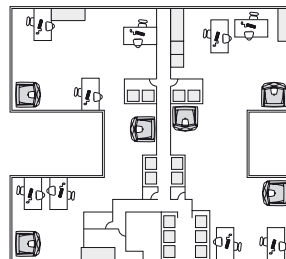
Too many printers, too little time?

MarkVision Professional lets you organise your printers into a tree-like structure similar to that of a corporate organisational chart. In this way, you can locate and monitor those devices quickly and easily.

A Home Task Page allows users to create groups of tasks by adding or removing tasks to fit the organisation's needs.

When you have many printers on your network, being able to choose and view only those mission-critical printers or any other priority printer condition you can formulate, is essential. MarkVision Professional can automatically group devices into folders based on real-time status alerts, or filters.

The MarkVision Professional™ print management application increases end-user productivity while reducing IT and Helpdesk cost through easy-to-use remote problem prevention and resolution.



SERVER AND CLIENTS ENVIRONMENTS SUPPORTED

These are true for both installations except where stated

- Windows 98/Me/XP (client only)
- Windows NT 4.0/2000/XP/ Server 2003
- HP-UX 11.00
- Mac Client Server OSX
- Novell Server
- IBM AIX 5.1, 5.2
- Sun Solaris 2.6, 9
- SuSE Linux 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 8.0
- RedHat Linux 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 8.0

FEATURES SUPPORTED

- Plug-in support for new devices and functions to reduce need for re-installing the software
- Customisable user interface
- Remote Printer Monitoring and Management
- Real-time pro-active alerts with filtering
- User Accounts and groups
- Dynamic device folders and filters
- Quick printer find
- Scheduled tasks
- Automatic TCP/IP and IPX discovery
- Management of other manufacturers printers
- Links to multiple web pages
- Runs as an application or in a browser
- Customisable home Task page

LEXMARK CONNECTIVITY SUPPORTED

- MarkNet N2000, N8000 and X2000 Series print servers

NETWORK PRINTERS SUPPORTED*

Full bi-directional (NPAP)

- Opra Family of Laser Printers
- Lexmark T, C, W
- Lexmark E323n, E332n
- Lexmark MFP range - X52x, X62x, X63x, T63x, T64x, X422, X64x, X720, X750e, X752e, X762e, X772, X85xe, X912e, X83xe

Using SNMP

- Any common-MIB compliant printer or MFP
- Specific support is provided for:
 - Brother HL-1470N Series
 - Brother HL-1650/1670N Series
 - Brother HL-2460 Series
 - Canon GP 200D
 - Canon Image Class 2100
 - Canon imageRUNNER 330/400, 500, 600, Canon 2800 and 5000i
 - HP 2000, 2500C
 - HP 8550MFP, 8550GM, 2250TN
 - HP Colour LaserJet 4550, 8500
 - HP Colour LaserJet 2500, 3700, 5500, 4600
 - HP LaserJet 4100 Series and 4100 MFD

- IBM Infoprint 20, 21
- IBM Network Printer 12, 17
- Konica KL-3015
- Kyocera FS-1700/1750, FS-3700+/3750, FS-7000/9000/9000DN- Kyocera FS 1800/3800
- Minolta Colour PageWorks, PageWorks 20
- Minolta-QMS Magicolor 2200 and 3100
- NEC SuperScript 1800
- QMS Magicolor 2, 6100
- Ricoh Aficio 450/455, 550, 650, 750, 850, 180, 270, modem 1045
- Ricoh Aficio 350/355
- Ricoh AP3800C Series
- Tektronix Phaser 350, 550, 560, 740E, 780GN, 840DX, 750dx, 750, 850
- Xerox DocuColour 4CP
- Xerox DocuColour 2006
- Xerox Document Centre 220ST, 230ST, 240ST, 440slx, 332ST, 340ST, 265ST
- Xerox DocuPrint 4512, C55/C55mp

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

DESCRIPTION		P/N
PAPER HANDLING OPTIONS		
PAPER INPUT OPTIONS		
Lexmark C500n 530-Sheet Drawer	002R0194	
Lexmark C510n 530-Sheet Drawer	002K0509	
Lexmark C510n 530-Sheet Tray	002K1025	
Lexmark C522n, C524 500-Sheet Drawer	0018B2100	
Lexmark C532v/dn, C534r/dn/dtn 550-Sheet Drawer	003BB1600	
Lexmark C76x 500 Optional Sheet Drawer	0016N2300	
Lexmark C76x 500 Sheet Tray	0016N3601	
Lexmark C762 2000 Optional Sheet Drawer	0016N3600	
Lexmark C762 Outdoor Media Drawer	0016N3340	
Lexmark C762 Banner Tray	0016N5000	
Lexmark C770C772 500-sheet Drawer	0020B2300	
Lexmark C770C772 500-sheet Tray	0020B2373	
Lexmark C772 2000-sheet Drawer	0020B2700	
Lexmark C772 Banner Tray	0020B5000	
Lexmark C772 Outdoor Media Drawer	0020B3340	
Lexmark C772 StapleSmart Finisher	0020B3060	
Lexmark C91x 550 Optional Sheet Drawer	0012N0778	
Lexmark C91x 3000 Optional Sheet Drawer	0012N0850	
Lexmark C91x 550-Sheet Heavy Media Tray	0012N0780	
Lexmark C920 550-Sheet Drawer	0013N1778	
Lexmark C920 2 x 550-Sheet Drawer with Stand	0013N1782	
Lexmark C920 Banner Tray Media	0013N1360	
Lexmark C920 High Capacity Feeder - UK/Ireland*	0013N1248	

*Other PN for other EMEA countries available

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

DESCRIPTION		PIN
DLE CARDS		
IPDS & SCS/TNE		
Card for IPDS/SCS/Tne	0026H0396	
Card for PDS/SCS/Tne	0012N1729	
Card for IPDS/SCS/Tne	0010G0147	
Card for PDS/SCS/Tne	0020G0738	
Card for IPDS/SCS/Tne	0014K0071	
Card for PDS/SCS/Tne	0019E0122	
Card for IPDS/SCS/Tne	0025A0032	
Card for PDS/SCS/Tne	0016N3202	
Card for IPDS/SCS/Tne	0012N1729	
Card for PDS/SCS/Tne	0013N1341	
Card for IPDS/SCS/Tne	002ZG0351	
Card for PDS/SCS/Tne	0015R0092	
Lexmark C770/C772 Card for PDS and SCS/Tne	0020B3202	
PRESCRIBE EMULATION		
Card for Prescribe DLE	0026H0398	
Card for Prescribe DLE	0010G1747	
Card for Prescribe DLE	0020G0739	
Card for Prescribe DLE	0019E0124	
Card for Prescribe DLE	0025A0033	
Card for Prescribe DLE	0020K1233	
Card for Prescribe DLE	0016N3205	
Card for Prescribe DLE	0012N1730	
Card for Prescribe DLE	002ZG0354	
Card for Prescribe DLE	0015R0095	

Lexmark Compatibility Table and Options

DESCRIPTION		P/N
DLE CARDS		
PRINTCRYPTION		
PrintCrypton Card	0026H0397	
PrintCrypton Card	0038B0147	
PrintCrypton Card	0010G0149	
PrintCrypton Card	0020G0740	
PrintCrypton Card	0014K0076	
PrintCrypton Card	0019E0123	
PrintCrypton Card	0025A0034	
PrintCrypton Card	0020K1232	
PrintCrypton Card	0016N3204	
PrintCrypton Card	0012N1253	
PrintCrypton Card	0013N1343	
PrintCrypton Card	0018B3035	
PrintCrypton Card	0022S0628	
PrintCrypton Card	0022G0352	
PrintCrypton Card	0015F0093	
PrintCrypton Card	0020B3204	
OPTRA FORMS		
Flash Memory		
Optra Forms 2 MB Flash DMMI	005K00215	
Optra Forms 16 MB Flash DMMI	005K00218	
Optra Forms 16 MB Flash	0010G0747	
Optra Forms 32 MB Flash	0010G0748	
Lemark Forms 16 MB Flash DMMI	0012P0083	
HARD DISK		
Optra Forms 5+- GB Hard Disk with Adapter	0011K3928	
Optra Forms 20+- GB Hard Disk with Adapter	0010G0749	
Lemark Forms 5+- GB Hard Disk with Adapter	0012P0086	



Some people treat our
planet badly.



Some people don't.

recover

"Environmentally sound waste management" is one of the priorities of the United Nations Environment Program. By inviting everyone to change unsustainable patterns of production and consumption, it makes us all responsible for doing something about it. At Lexmark, over the years, we have developed and enhanced the Lexmark Cartridge Collection Programme. We now offer environmentally sound collection and recycling of all our cartridges, soon to be extended to all our equipment. And you can also do your part; simply return your used cartridges to Lexmark. You will help the environment by increasing the recovery of materials, thus reducing production and materials consumption.



LEXMARK
TM

Quality and Excellence

Lexmark supplies used together with your Lexmark printer deliver the highest performance and quality available every time.



CUSTOMER NEEDS

The core of printing technology is in the cartridge itself. The majority of our cartridges are single-element (integrated drum for laser cartridges or printhead for inkjet cartridges) for ease of installation, avoiding the risk of deterioration of the print head and therefore degradation of print quality during printer life. Replacing a Lexmark cartridge is like getting a brand new printer!

CUSTOMER CHOICE

Lexmark has developed a complete range of cartridges with its printers to fit the many needs of its various end-users: extra-high-yield, high-yield and standard-yield cartridges, tri-packs and low-priced cartridges for inkjet printers. High-Yield print cartridges are especially designed for heavy users, to reduce their cost of printing, but they are also 'green' products as you require fewer cartridges and less packaging.

MEASURING YIELD WITH THE NEW ISO/IEC 19752

The ISO standard more accurately represents the potential customer experience by taking into account manufacturing variations in the performance of the cartridges and the printers. Until now, printer manufacturers have used a variety of methodologies to measure toner yield, making it challenging for customers to compare yield measurements accurately from leading suppliers.

This single, rigorous worldwide ISO standard to measure monochrome toner cartridge yield will help customers more objectively and accurately evaluate printer and print cartridge yield. A requirement of the new standard is that all products must be tested and written reports must be made available to customers at their request. We have now completed ISO/IEC 19752 yield claim testing for mono laser cartridges introduced since 1999.

A FACELIFT FOR LEXMARK SUPPLIES

We recently developed a fresh new packaging design for Lexmark's laser supplies.

Today, virtually all of Lexmark's cartridges are sold in the new-style box. The result is a more aesthetically pleasing and environmentally friendly design with improved security features to combat counterfeiting. The individual boxes have optimised dimensions to enable the shipment of more units on a pallet. Also, the new box allows easy empty cartridge return. It's so easy to close that customers don't even need to tape the box before sending it back to Lexmark.

The development of new technologies and new cartridges is key to Lexmark's Business.

We invest in R&D, integrating customers' input to design and develop a complete range of supplies: from laser cartridges to inkjet cartridges, papers and transparencies and ribbons. Backed by a 100% Satisfaction Guarantee, each laser and inkjet cartridge is tested individually before leaving the manufacturing site to guarantee high print quality day after day, print after print.



Lexmark Supplies Compatibility Table

Lexmark Monochrome Laser Printers Supplies

CARTRIDGES AND PHOTOCONDUCTOR



	Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	High Yield Print/ Toner Cartridge	Print/ Toner Cartridge	Label Print Cartridge	Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	High Yield Print/ Toner Cartridge	Print/ Toner Cartridge	Staples	Photoconductor Unit
MODEL	Return Programme Cartridges				Regular Cartridges			Other Supplies	
Lexmark E120/E120n			0012016SE (1)				0012036SE (1)		0012026XW
Lexmark E210							0010S0150		
Lexmark E220			0012S0400				0012S0300		
Lexmark E232			0024016SE (1)				0024036SE (1)		0012A8302
Lexmark E240/E240n			0024016SE (1)				0024036SE (1)		0012A8302
Lexmark E250d/E250dn			0E250A11E (1)				0E250A21E (1)		0E250X22G
Lexmark E320/E322		0008A0478	0008A0476			0008A0477	0008A0475		
Lexmark E321/E323		0012A7405	0012A7400			0012A7305	0012A7300		
Lexmark E330/E332n/E340/E342n/E342tn		0034016HE (1)	0024016SE (1)			0034036HE (1)	0024036SE (1)		0012A8302
Lexmark E350/E352dn		0E352H11E (1)	0E250A11E (1)			0E352H21E (1)	0E250A21E (1)		0E250X22G
Lexmark E450dn		0E450H11E (1)	0E450A11E (1)			0E450H21E (1)	0E450A21E (1)		0E250X22G
Lexmark T420d		0012A7415	0012A7410			0012A7315	0012A7310		
Lexmark T430		0012A8425	0012A8420			0012A8325	0012A8320		
Lexmark T520/X520, T522/X522s		0012A6835	0012A6830	0012A6839		0012A6735	0012A6730		
Lexmark T620/ X620e, T622		0012A6865	0012A6860	0012A6869		0012A6765	0012A6760	0011K3188	
Lexmark T630/X630, T632/X632/X632e, T634	0012A7465 (2)	0012A7462	0012A7460	0012A7468	0012A7365 (2)	0012A7362	0012A7360	0011K3188	
Lexmark T640/T642/T644	0064416XE (1-3)	0064016HE (1)	0064016SE (1)	0064004HE (1)	0064436XE (1-3)	0064036HE (1)	0064036SE (1)		0011K3188
Lexmark W812							0014K0050		
Lexmark W820/X820e							0012B0090	0012L0252	
Lexmark W840							00W84020H	0025A0013	00W84030H
Lexmark X830e/X832e							00X8302KH	0012L0252	
Lexmark X215							0018S0090		
Lexmark X340/X342e		0X340H11G(7)	0X340A11G			0X340H21G (7)	0X340A21G		0X340H22G
Lexmark X422		0012A4715	0012A4710			0012A3715	0012A3710		
Lexmark X642e/X644/X646/X646dte	0X644X11E (1-4)	0X644H11E (1)	0X644A11E (1)		0X644X21E (1-4)	0X644H21E (1)	0X644A21E (1)		
Lexmark X850e/X852e/X854e							0X850H21G		0X850H22G
Optra™ E310/E312/E312L						0013T0101	0013T0301		
Optra E							0069G8256		0069G8257
Optra K 1220							0012A4605		0011A4096 (6)
							0011A4097 (6)		
Optra M410/M412						0017G0154	0017G0152/004K00199		
Optra N							00140109A		
Optra S		001382925	001382920	001382929		001382625	001382620		
Optra Se 3455		0012A0825	0012A0825	0012A0829			0012A0725		
Optra T/ T610/T612/T614/T616		0012A5845	0012A5840	0012A5849		0012A5745	0012A5740		
Optra W810							0012L0250	0012L0252	0012L0251
Lexmark 4019-28-29, WinWriter™ 600							001380520		
Lexmark 4037-5E, 4047-5E, 4047-5W,							001382760		
ValueWriter™ 300/600, WinWriter 400							001382760		
Lexmark 4039/4039+						001380950	001380850		
Lexmark 4039 10+, 4049, Optra L/R series						001382150	001382100		

(1) Designed for use only in Europe, Middle East and Africa. (2) Not compatible with Lexmark T630. Compatible with Lexmark T632 and T634 only. (3) Compatible with Lexmark T644 only. (4) Not compatible with Lexmark X642e. (5) Two packs. (6) With cartridge (7) Not compatible with Lexmark X340.

Lexmark Colour Laser Printers Supplies

CARTRIDGES



	Black Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Cyan Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Magenta Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Yellow Extra High Yield Print Cartridge	Black High Yield Print Cartridge	Cyan High Yield Print Cartridge	Magenta High Yield Print Cartridge	Yellow High Yield Print Cartridge	Black Print Cartridge	Cyan Print Cartridge	Magenta Print Cartridge	Yellow Print Cartridge
MODEL	Return Programme Cartridges											
Lexmark C522									00C5220KS	00C5220CS	00C5220MS	00C5220YS
Lexmark C524					00C5240KH	00C5240CH	00C5240MH	00C5240YH				
Lexmark C530					00C5220KS	00C5220CS	00C5220MS	00C5220YS	00C5200KS	00C5200CS	00C5200MS	00C5200YS
Lexmark C532					00C5220KS	00C5240CH	00C5240MH	00C5240YH		00C5220CS	00C5220MS	00C5220YS
Lexmark C534	00C5240KH	00C5340CX	00C5340MX	00C5340YX	00C5220KS	00C5240CH	00C5240MH	00C5240YH		00C5220CS	00C5220MS	00C5220YS
Lexmark C750					0010B042K	0010B042C	0010B042M	0010B042Y	0010B041K	0010B041C	0010B041M	0010B041Y
Lexmark C752, C762, X752e, X762e					0015G042K	0015G042C	0015G042M	0015G042Y	0015G041K	0015G041C	0015G041M	0015G041Y
Lexmark C752L, C760									0015G041K	0015G041C	0015G041M	0015G041Y
Lexmark C770n/dn/dtn					00C7700KH	00C7700CH	00C7700MH	00C7700YH	00C7700KS	00C7700CS	00C7700MS	00C7700YS
Lexmark C772n/dn/dtn, X772e	00C7720KH	00C7720CX	00C7720MX	00C7720YX	00C7700KH	00C7700CH	00C7700MH	00C7700YH	00C7700KS	00C7700CS	00C7700MS	00C7700YS

MODEL	Regular Cartridges											
Lexmark C500n					0C500H2KG	0C500H2CG	0C500H2MG	0C500H2YG	0C500S2KG	0C500S2CG	0C500S2MG	0C500S2YG
Lexmark C510					0020K1403	0020K1400	0020K1401	0020K1402	0020K0503	0020K0500	0020K0501	0020K0502
Lexmark C522									00C5222KS	00C5222CS	00C5222MS	00C5222YS
Lexmark C524					00C5242KH	00C5242CH	00C5242MH	00C5242YH	00C5222KS	00C5222CS	00C5222MS	00C5222YS
Lexmark C530					00C5222KS	00C5222CS	00C5222MS	00C5222YS	00C5202KS	00C5202CS	00C5202MS	00C5202YS
Lexmark C532					00C5222KS	00C5242CH	00C5242MH	00C5242YH		00C5222CS	00C5222MS	00C5222YS
Lexmark C534	00C5242KH	00C5342CX	00C5342MX	00C5342YX	00C5222KS	00C5242CH	00C5242MH	00C5242YH		00C5222CS	00C5222MS	00C5222YS
Lexmark C720, X720					0015W0903	0015W0900	0015W0901	0015W0902				
Lexmark C750, X750e					0010B032K	0010B032C	0010B032M	0010B032Y	0010B031K	0010B031C	0010B031M	0010B031Y
Lexmark C752, C762, X752e, X762e					0015G032K	0015G032C	0015G032M	0015G032Y	0015G031K	0015G031C	0015G031M	0015G031Y
Lexmark C752L, C760					0015G031K	0015G031C	0015G031M	0015G031Y				
Lexmark C770n/dn/dtn					00C7722KH	00C7722CH	00C7722MH	00C7722YH	00C7722KS	00C7722CS	00C7722MS	00C7722YS
Lexmark C772n/dn/dtn, X772e	00C7722KH	00C7722CX	00C7722MX	00C7722YX	00C7722KH	00C7722CH	00C7722MH	00C7722YH	00C7722KS	00C7722CS	00C7722MS	00C7722YS
Lexmark C910, C912, X912e					0012N0771	0012N0768	0012N0769	0012N0770				
Lexmark C920					00C9202KH	00C9202CH	00C9202MH	00C9202YH				
Optra C710					0010E0043	0010E0040	0010E0041	0010E0042				
Optra Color 1200					0012A1454	0012A1452	0012A1451	0012A1453				
Optra SC 1275					001361751	001361752	001361753	001361754				

OTHER SUPPLIES



	Black Photoconductor Unit	Photoconductor Packs	Coating Roll	Fuser Oil / Oil Bottle	Transfer Kit	Waste Toner Bottle	Corona Charger	Fuser Cleaning Roller	Fuser Kit HV	Fuser Unit	Staple Cartridges
MODEL											
Lexmark C500n	0C500X266					0C500X276				0C500X296	
Lexmark C510	0020K0504					0020K0505				0020K0507	
Lexmark C522, C524	00C52030X	00C52034X (CMY)				00C52025X					
Lexmark C530, C532, C534	00C53030X	00C53034X (CMY)				00C52025X					
Lexmark C720, X720	0015W0904			0015W0906		0015W0907	0015W0918	0015W0905	0015W0909		
Lexmark C750, X750e						0010B3100					0012L0252
Lexmark C752/L, C760, C762, X752e, X762e						0010B3100					0011K3188
Lexmark C770n/dn/dtn, C772n/dn/dtn, X772e						0010B3100					0011K3188
Lexmark C910, C912, X912e	0012N0773	0012N0772 (CMY)	00C92035X								0011K3188
Lexmark C920	0012N0773	0012N0772 (CMY)	00C92035X								
Optra C710			0010E0044		0010E0045						
Optra Color 1200	0012A1450	0012A1455 (CMY)									
Optra SC 1275	001361750										

* Including coating roll.

Lexmark Supplies Compatibility Table

Lexmark Laser Printers Supplies

PAPERS AND TRANSPARENCIES	Laser Banner Paper		Glossy Paper	Outdoor Media	Transparencies		
	21 x 91.4 cm / Box of 50		A4 / Box of 200	A4 / Box of 100	A4 / Box of 50		
	0012A8940	0012A7940	0012A5951	0012A8601	0012A8241	001053741	0012A5010
MODEL	0012A8940	0012A7940	0012A5951	0012A8601	0012A8241	001053741	0012A5010
Lexmark C500n, C510			●		●		
Lexmark C520n, C524n, C530dn, C532n, C534n			●		●		
Lexmark C720, X720			●		●		
Lexmark C750, C752L, C760, X750e, X752e			●		●		
Lexmark C752			●	●	●		
Lexmark C762/e	●		●	●	●		
Lexmark C770n/dn/dtn, C772n/dn/dtn, X772e	●		●	●	●		
Lexmark C910			●		●		
Lexmark C912/e		●	●		●		
Lexmark C920		●	●		●		
Lexmark E120/n							●
Lexmark E210, E320, E322, E321, E323, E340, E342n/tn							●
Lexmark E232, E330, E332n							●
Lexmark E240/n							●
Lexmark E250, E350, E450							●
Lexmark T420d, T430, T630, X630, T632, X632/e, T634							●
Lexmark T520, X520, T522, X522s, T620, X620e, T622						●	
Lexmark T640, T642, T644							●
Lexmark W812							●
Lexmark W820, X820e, X830e, X832e							●
Lexmark W840							●
Lexmark X215, X422							●
Lexmark X340/n							●
Lexmark X642e, X644, X646e/dte							●
Lexmark X850e, X852e, X854e							●
Optra C710			●		●		
Optra Color 1200			●		●		
Optra E310, E312, E312L							●
Optra E							●
Optra K 1220							●
Optra M410, M412							●
Optra N						●	
Optra S						●	
Optra Se 3455						●	
Optra SC 1275						●	
Optra T, T610, T612, T614, T616						●	
Optra W810							●
4019, 4028, 4029, 4027-4W, 4037-5E, 4039/4039+, 4047-5E, 4047-5W, ValueWriter 300/ 600, WinWriter 200/400/600							●
4039 10+, 4049, Optra L/ R Series						●	

Lexmark Inkjet Printers Supplies

PAPERS AND TRANSPARENCIES

	Everyday Glossy Photo Paper		Premium Glossy Photo Paper			
	A4 / 20 Sheets	A4 / 50 Sheets	A4 / 15 Sheets	A4 / 50 Sheets	10 x 15 / 20 Sheets	10 x 15 / 60 Sheets
MODEL	0080D1706	0021G0708	0080D1707	0021G0709	0021G0710	0021G0711
Color Jetprinter 3200, 5000, 5700, 5770, 7000, 7200, 7200 V, OptraColor 40845, Z31	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Z11 Color Jetprinter	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Z12 Color Jetprinter	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Z13, Z23e, Z24, Z25, Z25i, Z33, Z34, Z35 Color Jetprinter, i3, AIO X72, X74, X75	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Z22, Z32 Color Jetprinter	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Z42, Z43, Z44, Z45, Z45se, Z51, Z52, Z53, Z54, Z54se Color Jetprinter, AIO X125	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Color Jetprinter Z730, AIO X2300 Series, X2400 Series, X3400 Series	●	●	●	●	●	●
Color Jetprinter 1000, 1020, 1100, 2030, 2050, 2055, 3000, Execjet IIc, Winwriter 150c, Medlay 4c, 4x, 4sx	●	●	●	●	●	●
Execjet II, WinWriter 100	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark AIO X63, X70, X73, X80, X83, X84, X85	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Color Jetprinter, Z700 Series, P700 Series, AIO P3150, P3120	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Color Jetprinter, Z55, Z55se, Z65, Z65n, Z65p, AIO X5100 Series, Z600 Series, Z640 Series, Z815 series, Z845 series, AIO X1100 Series, X1200 Series	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Color Jetprinter, Z800 Series, AIO X3300 Series, X5200 Series, X5470	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark Color Jetprinter Z515, Z600 Series, Z640 Series, AIO X1100 Series, X1200 Series, X2200 Series, X2300 Series	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark AIO F4270, X4250	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark P910 Series, P4300, P6200 Series, P6300 Series, AIO X7100 Series, X7300 Series, X8300 Series	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lexmark P310 Series, P350 series, P450 series	●	●	●	●	●	●

Lexmark Matrix Printers Supplies

RIBBONS

	Ribbons			
	General Purpose Ribbon		23XX/ 24XX Black Re-inking Ribbon	24XX High Yield Black Re-inking Ribbon
MODEL	001040864	0013L0034	0011A3540	0011A3550
4226	●			
4227/ 4227 Plus		●		
2480/ 81, 2490/ 91, 2380/ 81, 2390/ 91 & 2380+			●	
2480/ 81, 2490/ 91			●	●

Lexmark Supplies Compatibility Table

Lexmark Inkjet Printers Supplies

			1 COLOUR	16 BLACK	26 COLOUR	Moderate Yield 17 BLACK	Moderate Yield 27 COLOUR	Return Program 28 BLACK	28A BLACK	Return Program 29 COLOUR	29A COLOUR	31 PHOTO	32 BLACK	33 COLOUR	High Yield 34 BLACK	High Yield 35 COLOUR	
			Yield (pages)**	200 p.	410 p.	275 p.	205 p.	140 p.	175 p.	175 p.	150 p.	175 p.	135***	200 p.	190 p.	475 p.	450 p.
			Coverage	15 %	5 %	15 %	5 %	15 %	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	10 x 15	5 %	15 %	5 %	15 %
Lexmark	MODEL	Part Number	018C0781E	010N0016E	010N0026E	010N0217E	010N0227E	018C1428E	018C1528E	018C1429E	018C1529E	018C0031E	018C0032E	018C0033E	018C0034E	018C0035E	
	Colour Jetprinter 3200, 5000, 5700, 5770, 7000, 7200, 7200 V, OptraColor 40&45, Z31																
	Lexmark Z11 Colour Jetprinter																
	Lexmark Z12 Colour Jetprinter																
	Lexmark Z13(1), Z23e(1), Z24, Z25, Z25i, Z33(1), Z34, Z35 Colour Jetprinter, i3(2), AIO X72, X74, X75			●	●	●	●										
	Lexmark Z22, Z32 Colour Jetprinter																
	Lexmark Z42, Z43, Z44, Z45, Z45se, Z51, Z52, Z53, Z54, Z54se Colour Jetprinter, AIO X125																
	Colour Jetprinter 1000, 1020, 1100, 2030, 2050, 2055, 3000, Execjet IIC, Winwriter 150c, Medley 4c, 4x, 4sx																
	Lexmark AIO X63, X70, X73, X80, X83, X84, X85																
	Lexmark Colour P700 Series, AIO P3150, P3120																
	Lexmark Colour Jetprinter Z55, Z55se, Z65, Z65n, Z65p, AIO X5100 Series, AIO X6100 Series																
	Lexmark Colour Jetprinter Z800 Series, AIO X5200 Series, X5470 Series												●	●	●	●	●
	Lexmark Color Jetprinter Z515, Z600 Series, Z640 Series, AIO X1100 Series, X2200 Series, X1200 Series			●	●	●	●										
	Lexmark Color Jetprinter Z730 Series, AIO X2300 Series, X2450, X2470, X3450, X3470			●													
	Lexmark AIO X2480, X3480																
SAMSUNG	Lexmark AIO F4270, X4250																
	P910 Series, P6200 Series, P6300 Series, P4300 Series, X3300 Series, AIO X7100 Series, AIO X7300 Series, AIO X8300 Series,											●	●	●	●	●	
	Lexmark P310 Series, P450 Series														●	●	
	P350 Series																
	Z845 Series							●	●	●	●	●			●	●	
COMPAQ	SF3150																
	Smartjet, SF4500 Series, Msys4700, Msys4800, MJ4500c																
	SF4700 Series, SCX1000 Series																
	SF4000 Series, SF3000 Series, SF3100 Series																
	SF3100 P, SF4100, SF4200 Series																
COMPAQ	A900(3), LJ700(3), LJ900(3)																
	LJ750, C3-1000																
	LJ300																
	A1000, LJ1200, 1400P, A1500, A3000, A4000																
	LJ600																
	LJ650		●	●	●	●											
LJ200																	

(1) New drivers need to be downloaded from Lexmark website to accept moderate yield cartridges. (2) New driver not available for i3. (3) A900 driver does not recognize the high yield black cartridge; LJ700 and LJ900 drivers do not recognize high yield black and colour cartridges. (4) Delivered with a storage unit. (5) Values obtained from continuous printing. Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 24711 (FDIS).

Lexmark Supplies Compatibility Table

Lexmark Linea™ Print Cartridges for HP and Canon Printers

	Print Engine	BX	WX	52X	NX	SX	EP-32	EX
MODEL	Part Number	00140100A	00140109A	00140127X/A	00140191A	00140195A	00140196A	00140198X/A
APPLE	LaserWriter II F/ II G/ IINT/ IISC					•		
	LaserWriter I NTX/ II NTX/ IISX					•		
	LaserWriter Pro 600/ 630							•
	LaserWriter 16/ 600 PS							•
BROTHER	HL 8/ 8E/ 8J/ 8I/ 8D/ 8PS					•		
	HL 8J/ 8PSAP/ 8V					•		
	HL10/ 10DV/ 10PS/ 10V/ 10H					•		
	HL 8PSJ	•						
	HL1260/ 1660/ DX/ E/ NE/ NTR/ PS							•
	Calcomp - CCL1200 ES/ 600 - ES - XF	•						
CANON	LBP 2460		•					
	LBP B 406G	•						
	LBP 200W/ 8 II/ 8 II F/ 8 II R					•		
	LBP 8 II SX/ 8 II T/ 8 III/ 8 IIIR					•		
	LBP 8 III Plus/ 8 III T/ RX/ SX/ TX					•		
	LBP 8 IV/ 8 Mark IV/ EX/ P270							•
	LBP 860/ 1260							•
	LBP NX/ NX600				•			
	LBP BXII	•						
	LBP 1000/ EP-32						•	
	LBP 1760/ 1760E/ 1760NE/ 1760TNE/ 52X		•					
DEC	Printserver 17/ 600				•			
	DECLaser 2100/ 2150 / 2200/ 2250					•		
	LN 05/ LN 06					•		
	DECLaser 5100							•
GENCOM	6100 Series/ 6145					•		
	9170				•			
	9080	•						
HEWLETT-PACKARD	LaserJet Series II/ IID/ III/ IIID					•		
	LaserJet 4/ 4M/ 4+/ 4M+							•
	LaserJet 5/ 5M/ 5N							•
	LaserJet 4V/ 4MV	•						
	LaserJet IIISi/ 4Si/ 4Si MX				•			
	LaserJet 2100/ 2100SE/ 2100Xi/ 2100M/ 2100TN					•		
	LaserJet 2200/ 2200D/ 2200DT/ 2200DN/ 2200DTN					•		
	LaserJet 4000/ 4000N/ 4000T/ 4000TN			•				
	LaserJet 4050/ 4050N/ 4050T/ 4050TN			•				
	LaserJet 5Si/ 5Si MX/ 5Si NX/ 5Si Mopier	•						
	LaserJet 8000/ 8000N/ 8000DN		•					
OTHER	Lexmark - Optra N		•					
	OCE - 6450/ 6451	•						
	Olivetti - PG 108					•		
QMS	1725/ SLS/ E Print Systems				•			
	2308 S/ 3308S/ Kiss Plus					•		
	Lasergraphix 810/ 820					•		
	PS 810/ 810II/ 810 Turbo					•		
	PS 815/ 820/ 820 Turbo/ 825					•		
	Turbo Imageserver XP					•		
	860 Plus/ 1660 Plus	•						
	2425		•					

PN 140127A, 140127X and 140196A contain new and recovered parts. No affiliation with Hewlett-Packard and Canon. All references to HP and Canon trademarks are for identification purposes only. Lexmark, Lexmark with diamond design, Colour Jetprinter, ExecJet, Linea, Optra, PerfectFinish, ValueWriter and WinWriter are trademarks of Lexmark International, Inc., registered in the United States and/or other countries. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. This publication is for guidance only. E and OE. Visit us on: www.lexmark.com



Sometimes you want
to take risks...



Sometimes you don't.

beoriginal

Sometimes you like taking risks, but when it comes to your critical business printing applications or your valuable pictures Lexmark makes you feel safe. The cartridge and the printer form a complex sensitive solution designed by our engineers to work together, so only Lexmark high technology Original cartridges give you the longevity and quality you can count on, page after page. At Lexmark, our unique focus is to make printing easy for our customers, so they have the time to concentrate on designing brilliant documents...or to practise their favourite activities.



Lexmark Authorized Parts Distributors

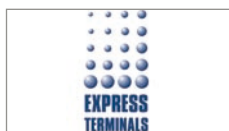


France, Spain, Portugal, Poland, UK, Sweden, South Africa, Russia, Italy, Norway

EUROPARTS SA

82, Rue Villeneuve
Espace Clichy
92110 Clichy

Tel: +33 1 41 27 21 00
Fax: +33 1 41 27 21 19
www.euro-parts.com



France, Belgium, Turkey, UK, Bulgaria, Croatia

EXPRESS TERMINALS

The College business Park
Kearsley Road
Ripon HG4 2RN
England

Tel: +44 (0)870 3977377
Fax: +44 (0) 1765 694199
www.expressterminals.com



France, Germany

EAF SUPPLIES GMBH

borsigstr. 8
d-47574 goch

Tel: +49 (0)2823-9313-0
Fax: +49 (0)2823-9313-30
www.eaf-gmbh.de



Spain, Portugal

IT DISTRIBUTION SA

C/Aragoneses No 15
Pol. Ind. Alcobendas
28100 Alcobendas
Madrid

Tel: +34 91 771 33 70
Fax: +34 91 371 77 29
www.itdistribution.com



France, Germany, Italy, Sweden, Netherlands, Norway, Denmark, Finland

EET DENMARK

Topstykket 24
DK-3460 Birkerød

Tel: +45 45 82 19 19
Fax: +45 45 82 16 09
www.eet.dk



Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Lithuania
**MK ELECTRONICS
SCANDINAVIA AB**

Box 194,
431 23 Mölndal
Sweden

Tel: +46 (0) 31 334 25 00
Tel: +46 (0) 31 334 25 90
www.mkelectronics.com



Germany
TOMTECH

Am seegraben 18
63505
Langenselbold

Tel: +49-6184-/9271-0
Fax: +49-6184/9271-71
www.tomtech.de



Italy, Germany, Austria, Poland
**MK COMPUTER
ELECTRONIC GMBH**

Heilbronner Straße 11
D - 73037 Göppingen

Tel: +49-7161-6066-0
Fax: +49-7161-6066-170
www.mk-electronic.de



Switzerland, Hungary, Slovakia
SWISSPARTS AG

Siloring 9
5606 Dintikon

Tel: +41 848 84 74 64
www.swissparts.ch



UK
XMA LIMITED

Unit 44
Wilford Industrial Estate
Ruddington Lane
Nottingham - NG11 7EP

Tel: +44 (0)115 846 4578
joan.peterkin@xma.co.uk

Lexmark Maintenance Kit

MODEL	PN	MAINTENANCE KIT DESCRIPTION	Yield (Pages)
A4 MONO LASER PRODUCTS			
12L, 12R IBM	001325532	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Transfer Roll bearing cover, Installation instructions	200 000
12C	001325950	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Transfer Roll bearing cover, Installation instructions	100 000
16L, 16L+ IBM	001329141	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Transfer Roll bearing cover, Installation instructions	200 000
12R(R), 12L(L) OPTRA	0069G5267	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Roller Asm, Installation instructions	200 000
16R(Rx), 16L(Lx) OPTRA	0069G5265	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, D Roller, Lower redrive shaft Asm, Roller Asm, Installation instructions	200 000
2420, 2450, 2455 OPTRA-S	0099A1196	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, 6 Auto-Compensator Rollers, Charge Roll, Installation instructions	250 000
3455 OPTRA-Se	0099A1198	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Auto-compensator rollers (6), Transfer Roll, Charge Roll, Instruction sheet	250 000
E450	0040X2848	Maintenance kit 220V	120 000
T610 / T612 OPTRA	0099A1765	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roll Asm, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 2), Instruction sheet	300 000
T614 / T616 OPTRA	0099A1763	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roll Asm, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 2), Instruction sheet	300 000
T420, X422	0056P2041	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Charge roll, Transfer roll, D Roller, Tray metal plate, Instruction sheet	200 000
T430	0056P2337	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Charge roll, Transfer roll, Tray 1 paper feed roll, Rear cover asm, Lower MPF housing asm, Lubricant Nyogel 744, Maintenance kit PP	200 000
T520 / T522	0099A2421	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Asm, Transfer roller, Charge roller	250 000
T620	0099A2407	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roll Asm, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3), Instruction sheet	300 000
T622	0099A2410	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roll Asm, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3), Instruction sheet	300 000
T630 / T632	0056P1412	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer roller, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3)	300 000
T634	0056P1856	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer roller, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3)	300 000
T640 / T642 / T644	0040X0101	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer roller, Charge Roll Asm, Pick Roll ASM (Quantity 3)	300 000
A4 / A3 MONO LASER PRODUCTS			
OPTRA N	0011A8124	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 240V, Transfer roll (supply item), Feed roller (Quantity 6), Installation Instructions	350 000
W810	0012G3420	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Instruction sheet	250 000
	0012G3425	Transfer roller maintenance kit: Transfer Roller Asm, Instruction sheet	150 000
W812	0056P0885	Maintenance kit 220V	100 000
W820 / X830e / X832e	0012G4183	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roller Asm, Paperfeed Rollers (Quantity 15), Instruction sheet	300 000
W840	0040X0957	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Transfer Roller Asm, Paperfeed Rollers (Quantity 12), Instruction sheet	300 000
X642e / X644e / X646e / X646dte / X646ef	0040X0101	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser ASM w/lamp, Roll ASM pick tire, Roll tranfer, Roll ASM double charge roll, Instruction sheet	300 000
X850e / X852e / X854e	0040X2376	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Feed / Pick / Sep Roll, Transfer roll, Instruction sheet	300 000
	0040X2734	Maintenance kit ADF: Separation roll, DADF feed / Pick roll, Instruction sheet	120 000

MODEL	PN	MAINTENANCE KIT DESCRIPTION	Yield (Pages)
A4 COLOUR LASER PRODUCTS			
OPTRA C	0011A2375	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser assembly, Air filter, Transfer cleaner unit, Corona charger, Ozone filter, Installation Instructions	60 000
SC1275 OPTRA	0011C0180	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser 220V, Transfer roll, Installation instructions	100 000
	0012C0877	Transfer Belt	150 000 images
C510	0020K0507	HV Fuser kit	51 000
C522 / C524	0040X1402	Fuser ASM 230V	120 000
	0040X1401	Transfer Belt ASM KIT, Waste Toner Container	120 000
C530 / C532 / C534	0040X3570	220V Fuser Maintenance Kit	120 000
	0040X3572	Transfer Belt Maintenance Kit	120 000
C710 OPTRA	0010E0059	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Ozone Filter, Transfer Roller Asm	100 000 mono
	0010E0045	Transfer Roller Maintenance kit	100 000 images
C720	0012G7220	Maintenance kit 220V: Roller Transfer, Paper Discharger, Cleaner Drum	120 000
	0015W0909	Fuser kit	60 000 mono
C750	0012G6497	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser ASM 230V	150 000
	0056P1296	ITU maintenance kit/ 2nd transfer roll: ITU Belt, 2nd transfer roll	105 000
C752	0012G6497	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser ASM 230V	200 000
	0056P2848	ITU maintenance kit/ 2nd transfer roll: ITU Belt, 2nd transfer roll	120 000
C760 / C762	0056P2911	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser ASM 230V	200 000
	0056P2848	ITU maintenance kit/ 2nd transfer roll: ITU Belt, 2nd transfer roll	120 000
C770 / C772 / X772	0040X1860	230V Fuser Maintenance kit for C772	200 000
	0040X1680	ITU maintenance kit w/ 2nd transfer roll for C772	120 000

A4 / A3 COLOUR LASER PRODUCTS			
C1200 OPTRA Color	0011G0602	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V, Belt Unit, Paper Feed Rollers (2), Instruction sheet	100 000
C910 / C912	0056P9901	Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V	120 000
	0056P9903	Intermediate Transfer belt maint. kit: Transfer belt	105 000
C920	0056P2651	Fuser Maintenance kit 220V: Fuser Unit 220V	105 000
	0040X1251	Intermediate Transfer belt Maintenance kit: Transfer belt	120 000

Lexmark Standard Service Offerings

Since printing is a vital part of your business, Lexmark has developed a range of service offerings to ensure you security, peace of mind and a greater return on your investment. Total satisfaction being the core objective, these offerings provide you with the tools to keep business moving, including fast and reliable intervention from our specialised technical team.

How does Lexmark deliver the service?

Depending on the type of product, different levels of service are available to our customers

RETURN TO BASE

Return to base offers you remote product support by both telephone and Internet, as well as a dependable return process in case of product defect. In the event of a need for repair action, the helpdesk will instruct you to return the defected product at a Lexmark-designated location in your area. You will receive it back usually within five to seven days in serviced areas. This service covers offsite repair or equipment replacement, all parts and labour, and the return shipment straight to your door.

EXCHANGE

A valuably priced offering, Exchange ensures you a fast and effective door-to-door process. The way it works is simple: We pick up your defective hardware unit (after you remove the cartridge and any options), simultaneously bringing to you an operational unit, and then repair or replace the defective unit offsite. All parts and labour are included. You also benefit from remote support by both telephone and Internet.

ON-SITE EXCHANGE

On Site Exchange is a convenient and comprehensive exchange service that makes your life easier. While you focus on your business, Lexmark takes care of everything, including pickup of the defective product (after having removed the cartridge and any options), offsite repair or replacement, and complete reinstallation. You also benefit from telephone and Web-based support. Response time is usually next business day in serviced areas and can be adapted to your specific requests. This may vary depending on the type of product.

ON-SITE REPAIR

With On-Site Repair, a Lexmark-authorised specialist comes to your home or office to analyse and repair your defective device directly on-site. The specialist will also make sure your product meets Lexmark's most stringent standards of quality and performance. This offering includes telephone and Web-based support, all parts and labour, complete on-site repair and testing. Response time is usually next business day in serviced areas and can be adapted to your specific requests. This may vary depending on the type of product.

REPLACEMENT

Replacement ensures you a fast and effective door-to-door repair process. The way it works is simple: we bring you a practically new product without any cartridge or any options, and will come back later to collect your defective product. Response time is usually within 1 to 5 business days in serviced areas. All parts and labour are included. You also benefit from remote support by both telephone and Internet.



Which service offering fits you best?

Extended Guarantee

Expanding the coverage of your base guarantee, the extended guarantee prolongs service for a period of one, two or three years. It must be continuous from the base guarantee without a gap (lapsed coverage) and may be purchased only once. In very special cases, signing a four-year extended guarantee contract is possible. For such a request, contact Lexmark directly.

Renewal Guarantee

The ability to renew an extended guarantee, or a previous renewal guarantee, is available for one year at a time, providing there is no gap in coverage. Renewal guarantees can be purchased each year as long as the reference is available in Lexmark's official pricing list. This new offering gives you the flexibility to benefit from your printer for an extended amount of time until a new installed base purchase is made.

Base Guarantee Upgrade

At any moment during your initial base guarantee – but not exceeding it – you can opt for an even higher level of service, such as on-site support and exchange.

Maintenance Kit Installation

When you purchase a new Maintenance Kit from Lexmark, a Lexmark authorised service partner can come to you to install it – or even sell you a new one on site. Maintenance Kits include a fuser unit, or transfer belt, as well as wearable parts.

Lexmark Standard Service Offerings

Entry and Mid-Range Mono Laser Printers

Lexmark E120 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348375
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348386
Exchange	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348378
	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002348352
On-site exchange	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002348368
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348355
	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348357
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348369
Lexmark E232 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347359
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347611
Exchange	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345806
	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002345787
On-site exchange	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002347613
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345801
	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002345803
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002347612
Lexmark E240 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348082
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348095
Exchange	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348072
	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002348074
On-site exchange	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002348093
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348071
	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348078
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348094
Lexmark E250 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002349211
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002349214
Exchange	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002349194
	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002349101
On-site exchange	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002349104
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002349116
	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002349118
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002349121
Lexmark E330 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347362
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347616
Exchange	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345847
	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002345828
On-site exchange	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002347618
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345842
	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002345844
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002347617
Lexmark E332 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347365
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347621
Exchange	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345903
	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002345884
On-site exchange	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002347619
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002345898
	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002345900
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002347620
Lexmark E340 / E342 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348110
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002348123
Exchange	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348100
	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002348102
On-site exchange	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002348121
	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002348099
	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348106
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002348122

Lexmark E350d / E352dn		Financial & Pack PN
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002349219
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002349222
Exchange	Base guarantee upgrade, exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002349195
	3 years total (1+2) exchange, response time next business day	002349130
	1 year renewal exchange, response time next business day	002349133
On-site exchange	Base guarantee upgrade, on-site exchange (1st year), response time next business day	002349145
	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002349147
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002349150
Lexmark T430		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347356
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002347626
On-site repair	Base guarantee upgrade on-site repair (1st year), response time 5 to 7 business days	002345741
	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002345743
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347625
Lexmark E450dn		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
Return to base	3 years total (1+2) return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002349226
	1 year renewal return to base, response time 5 to 7 business days	002349229
On-site repair	Base guarantee upgrade on-site repair (1st year), response time 5 to 7 business days	002349165
	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002349167
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002349170

High-end Mono Laser Printers

Lexmark T630		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346156
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347915
Lexmark T632		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346194
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347916
Lexmark T634		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346285
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347917
Lexmark T640		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002347460
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348064
Lexmark T642		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002347477
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348066
Lexmark T644		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002347494
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348068
Lexmark W812		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002346373
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347918
Lexmark W820		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002345869
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347919
Lexmark W840		Financial & Pack PN
(All models)		
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002347513
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347640

Monochrome Multifunction Printers

Lexmark X215		Financial & Pack PN
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day	002346133
	1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002347641
Lexmark X340		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002348715
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348718
Lexmark X342n		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day	002348749
	1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348752

Lexmark Standard Service Offerings

Lexmark X422		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346354 002347815
Lexmark X632		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346017 002347646
Lexmark X632e		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346029 002347645
Lexmark X632s		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347344 002347647
Lexmark X634 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347352 002347648
Lexmark X642e		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348758 002348761
Lexmark X644e		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348310 002348317
Lexmark X646e / X646dte		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348323 002348330
Lexmark X646ef		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348297 002348304
Lexmark X850e		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day or total 1,8M pages 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day or 600k pages	002348409 002348412
Lexmark X852e		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day or total 1,8M pages 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day or 600k pages	002348422 002348425
Lexmark X854e		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day or total 1,8M pages 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day or 600k pages	002348435 002348438

Colour Laser Printers

Lexmark C500n		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348671 002348674
Lexmark C510 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346484 002347600
Lexmark C522n		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348146 002348160
Lexmark C530dn		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348618 002349197
Lexmark C532 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348657 002349206
Lexmark C524 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348164 002348178
Lexmark C534 (All models)		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348627 002349203

Lexmark C760	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347246 002347604
Lexmark C762	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347261 002347605
Lexmark C770	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348680 002348683
Lexmark C772	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348689 002348692
Lexmark C912 / C912n		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002345933 002347607
Lexmark C912dn / C912fn		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002345955 002347747
Lexmark C920	(All models)	Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347506 002347747

Colour Multifunction Printers

Lexmark X762 MFP		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002347348 002347652
Lexmark X772e MFP		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348698 002348701
Lexmark X912 MFP		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346139 002347654

Matrix Printers

Lexmark Forms Printer 24xx Series		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346093 002347599
Lexmark Forms Printers 4227 plus / 4227*		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346453 002347598

MFP Option Scanners (When purchased separately)

Lexmark X3100 MFP Option		Financial & Pack PN
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002346238 002347813
Lexmark X3200 MFP Option		Financial & Pack PN
On-site exchange	3 years total (1+2) on-site exchange, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site exchange, response time next business day	002346265 002347925
Lexmark X4500 MFP Option		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346399 002347816
Lexmark 4600 MFP Option		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002348400 002348403
Lexmark 5500 MFP Option		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346503 002347818
Lexmark X7500 MFP Option		Financial & Pack PN
On-site repair	3 years total (1+2) on-site repair, response time next business day 1 year renewal on-site repair, response time next business day	002346421 002347822

* Service offerings available only on 4227-200 models. No longer available on 4227-100.

Lexmark Standard Service Offerings

The Multifunction Installation Packs

The Light Installation Pack (Level 1)

The light installation pack offers you a smooth delivery and assembly of your MFD device in a fast and methodical way, saving you valuable time. With this pack our Lexmark service engineers take care of all the preparation from unpacking and installation to device configuration. The Lexmark MFD is more than a high performance, high-quality printer. The Lexmark MFD merges print, copy and scan functions into a single space-saving device.

Level 1 detailed description:

- Unpacking the hardware
- Assembling the solution
- Assembling the scanner cabinet
- Installing the scanner
- Fitting the printer trays (1)
- Connecting:
 - > The mains
 - > The network
 - > The telephone line
- Preparing the printing solution (1)
- Loading paper consumables (1)
- Installing the photo-conductor (1)
- Fitting the quick reference board (1)
- Installing the cartridge (1)
- Fitting the paper jam board (1)
- Performing a power up test
- Setting the operator panel for option (1)
- Setting the operator panel for printer
- Printing out the printer menus page
- Performing a copy test
- Collecting the empty packing materials

001INEU01	Pack MFD Installation Low A4 L1	X642e
001INEU02	Pack MFD Installation High A4 L1	X644e/X646e/X646dte
001INEU04	Pack MFD Installation High A3 L1	X850e/X852e/X854e
001INEU05	Pack MFD Installation Scanner L1	4600 MFP Option

The Pro Installation Pack (Level 2)

The Pro MFD installation pack gives you quick and easy access to these functions. Our service engineers will take care of all the installation and set up activities, as well as training a user group. This allows the device to be up and running quickly for the end user.

Level 2 detailed description: All elements of Installation level 1 + (6)

- Declaring the printer on the client's network (TCP/IP setup) (1- 4)
(TCP/IP address, netmask, gateway, hostname)
- Installing or giving guidance regarding driver installation on one server or one windows PC
(Customer's choice) (3)
- Configuring and setting up the different modules (Copy, fax, scan to PC)
- Installing the Lexmark Scan-back software on one customer station (software supplied with the
- Training a user group of up to 5 people
- Setting up and configuring the fax
- Setting up of scan to e-mail (5)

002INEU01	Pack MFD Installation Low A4 L2	X642e
002INEU02	Pack MFD Installation High A4 L2	X644e/X646e/X646dte
002INEU04	Pack MFD Installation High A3 L2	X850e/X852e/X854e
002INEU05	Pack MFD Installation Scanner L2	4600 MFP Option

(1)Not applicable for the "Scanner only" Installation. (2)If installed. (3)MFD and server or PC have to be on same physical location. (4)Available for operating systems Windows 98, 2000, NT, ME, XP Others on demand. (5)This task includes only the set-up of the customer's mailbox. The task set-up does not cover the resolution of other potential problems regarding the mailbox. Non set-up related problems should be handled via Call Centre support. (6)IT manager or engineer should be present on site during installation.

Lexmark Service Offerings

Maintenance Kit Installation

Lexmark can make your life easier with the Maintenance Kit Installation service. A highly qualified technician will come on site and replace your used maintenance kit with your new one, with only a short delay.

Maintenance Kits Installation		
Products		Financial & Pack PN
On-site	Lexmark Mono Printers A4	002348031
	Lexmark Color Printers A4	002348032
	Lexmark Mono Printers A3	002348033
	Lexmark Color Printers A3	002348034

Choosing the right service for you

THE OFFERING YOU NEED

All Service Offerings presented above exist in Lexmark Service Offerings Packs and direct sales. Total 2 year- and 4 year- contracts are also available for these products. Please contact the Contract Support Service representative in your country. For more information, visit www.lexmark.com/serviceofferings

SERVICES OFFERINGS FOR MACHINES FROM PREVIOUS GENERATIONS

To get all information on Standard Services Offerings for machines from previous generations, please consult our Lexmark Services Brochure on www.lexmark.com/serviceofferings

SPECIAL BID INFO

To find out about Lexmark's complete range of "non-standard" and customisable service offerings, please contact the Contract Support Service representative in your country. For more information, visit www.lexmark.com.



Contacts



Contacts

Contacts



Contacts

Specifications are subject to change without notice. Lexmark, Lexmark with diamond design is trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. registered in the United States and or other countries. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.